

FORM PTO-1390 (Modified)
(REV 10-95)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

ATTORNEY'S DOCKET NUMBER

BB-1339

**TRANSMITTAL LETTER TO THE UNITED STATES
DESIGNATED/ELECTED OFFICE (DO/EO/US)
CONCERNING A FILING UNDER 35 U.S.C. 371**

U.S. APPLICATION NO. (IF KNOWN, SEE 37 CFR)

09/857581

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION NO.
PCT/US00/01772

INTERNATIONAL FILING DATE
26 JANUARY 2000 (26.01.00)

PRIORITY DATE CLAIMED
27 JANUARY 1999 (27.01.99)

TITLE OF INVENTION

NUCLEIC ACID SEQUENCES ENCODING ISOFLAVONE SYNTHASE

APPLICANT(S) FOR DO/EO/US

FADER, Gary M. et al.

Applicant herewith submits to the United States Designated/Elected Office (DO/EO/US) the following items and other information

1. ☒ This is a **FIRST** submission of items concerning a filing under 35 U.S.C. 371.
2. ☐ This is a **SECOND** or **SUBSEQUENT** submission of items concerning a filing under 35 U.S.C. 371.
3. ☒ This is an express request to being national examination procedures (35 U.S.C. 371(f)) at any time rather than delay examination until the expiration of the applicable time limit set in 35 U.S.C. 371(b)) and PCT Articles 22 and 39(1).
4. ☒ A proper Demand for International Preliminary Examination was made by the 19th month from the earliest claimed priority date.
5. ☒ A copy of the International Application was filed (35 U.S.C. 371 (c) (2))
 - a. ☒ is transmitted herewith (required only if not transmitted by the International Bureau.
 - b. ☐ has been transmitted by the International Bureau.
 - c. ☐ is not required, as the application was filed in the United States Receiving Office (RO/US)
6. ☐ A translation of the International Application into English (35 U.S.C. 371 (c) (2)).
7. ☒ A copy of the International Search Report (PCT/ISA/210).
8. ☒ Amendments to the claims of the International Application under PCT Article 19 (35 U.S.C. 371 (c) (3))
 - a. ☐ are transmitted herewith (required only if not transmitted by the International Bureau).
 - b. ☐ have been transmitted by the International Bureau.
 - c. ☐ have not been made; however, the time limit for making such amendments has NOT expired.
 - d. ☒ have not been made and will not be made.
9. ☐ A translation of the amendments to the claims under PCT Article 19 (35 U.S.C. 371 (c)(3)).
10. ☒ An oath or declaration of the inventor(s) (35 U.S.C. 371 (c)(4)).
11. ☒ A copy of the International Preliminary Examination Report (PCT/IPEA/409)
12. ☐ A translation of the annexes to the International Preliminary Examination Report under PCT Article 36 (35 U.S.C. 371 (c)(5)).

Items 13 to 18 below concern document(s) or information included :

13. ☐ An Information Disclosure Statement under 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98.
14. ☐ An assignment document for recording. A separate cover sheet in compliance with 37 CFR 3.28 and 3.31 is included.
15. ☐ A FIRST preliminary amendment.
A SECOND or SUBSEQUENT preliminary amendment.
16. ☐ A substitute specification.
17. ☒ A change of power of attorney and/or address letter.
18. ☒ Certificate of Mailing by Express Mail.
19. ☒ Other items or information: ~~Gene Sequence Listing, Declaration, Gene Sequence Disk~~

17. General Power of Attorney

18. Express Mailing Label No.: EL031053167US

20. The following fees are submitted

BASIC NATIONAL FEE (37 CFR 1.492 (a) (1) - (5)) :

- ☒ Search Report has been prepared by the EPO or JPO \$860.00
- ☐ International preliminary examination fee paid to USPTO (37 CFR 1.482) \$690.00
- ☐ No international preliminary examination fee paid to USPTO (37 CFR 1.482) but international search fee paid to USPTO (37 CFR 1.445(a)(2)) \$760.00
- ☐ Neither international preliminary examination fee paid to USPTO (37 CFR 1.482) nor international search fee (37 CFR 1.445(a)(2)) paid to USPTO \$1000.00
- ☐ International preliminary examination fee paid to USPTO (37 CFR 1.482) And all claims satisfied provisions of PCT Article 33(2)-(4) \$ 100.00

CALCULATIONS PTO USE ONLY

ENTER APPROPRIATE BASIC FEE AMOUNT =

\$860.00

Surcharge of \$130.00 for furnishing the oath or declaration later than months from the earliest claimed priority date (37 CFR 1.492 (e)). ☐ 20 ☐ 30

\$0.00

CLAIMS	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE
Total Claims	55 - 20 =	35 x	\$18.00
Independent Claims	5 - 3 =	35 x	\$80.00

\$630.00

\$160.00

Multiple Dependent Claims (check if applicable) ☒

\$270.00

TOTAL OF ABOVE CALCULATIONS =

\$1,060.00

Reduction of 1/2 for filing by small entity, if applicable. Verified Small Entity Statement must also be filed (Note 37 CFR 1.9, 1.27, 1.28) (check if applicable). ☐

\$0.00

SUBTOTAL =

\$1,060.00

Processing Fee of \$130.00 for furnishing the English translation later than months from the earliest claimed priority date (37 CFR 1.492 (f)). ☐ 20 ☐ 30

\$0.00

TOTAL NATIONAL FEE =

\$1,920.00

Fee for recording the enclosed assignment (37 CFR 1.21(h)). The assignment must be accompanied by an appropriate cover sheet (37 CFR 3.28, 3.31) (check if applicable). ☐

\$0.00

TOTAL FEES ENCLOSED =

\$1,920.00

Amount to be :
refunded \$

Charged \$

- ☐ A check in the amount of _____ to cover the above fees enclosed.
- ☒ Please charge my Deposit Account No. **04-1928** in the amount of **\$1,920.00** to cover the above fees.
- ☒ The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any fees which may be required, or credit any overpayment to Deposit Account No. **04-1928** a duplicate copy of this sheet is enclosed.

NOTE : Where an appropriate time limit under 37 CFR 1.494 or 1.495 has not been met, a petition to revive (CFR 1.37(a) or (b)) must be filed and granted to restore the application to pending status.

SEND ALL CORRESPONDENCE TO:

BEARDELL, Lori Y.
E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS AND COMPANY
Legal Patent Records Center
1007 Market Street
Wilmington, Delaware 19898
United States of America

Lori Y. BeardeLL
SIGNATURE
BEARDELL, LORI Y.
NAME

34,293

REGISTRATION NUMBER

June 5, 2001
DATE

TITLENUCLEIC ACID SEQUENCES ENCODING ISOFLAVONE SYNTHASE

This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/117,769, filed January 27, 1999, U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/144,783, filed July 20, 1999, and U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/156,094, filed September 24, 1999.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

This invention is in the field of plant molecular biology. More specifically, this invention pertains to nucleic acid sequences encoding isoflavone synthase and their use in producing isoflavones.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Isoflavonoids represent a class of secondary metabolites produced in legumes by a branch of the phenylpropanoid pathway and include such compounds as isoflavones, isoflavanones, rotenoids, pterocarpanes, isoflavans, quinone derivatives, 3-aryl-4-hydroxy-coumarins, 3-arylcoumarins, isoflav-3-enes, coumestans, alpha-methyldeoxybenzoins, 2-arylbenzofurans, isoflavanol, coumaronochromone and the like. In plants, these compounds are known to be involved in interactions with other organisms and to participate in the defense responses of legumes against phytopathogenic microorganisms (Dewick, P. M. (1993) in *The Flavonoids, Advances in Research Since 1986*, Harborne, J. B. Ed., pp. 117-238, Chapman and Hall, London). Isoflavonoid-derived compounds also are involved in symbiotic relationships between roots and rhizobial bacteria which eventually result in nodulation and nitrogen-fixation (Phillips, D. A. (1992) in *Recent Advances in Phytochemistry*, Vol. 26, pp 201-231, Stafford, H. A. and Ibrahim, R. K., Eds, Plenum Press, New York), and overall they have been shown to act as antibiotics, repellents, attractants, and signal compounds (Barz, W. and Welle, R. (1992) *Phenolic Metabolism in Plants*, pg 139-164, Ed by H. A. Stafford and R. K. Ibrahim, Plenum Press, New York).

Isoflavonoids have also been reported to have physiological activity in animal and human studies. For example, it has been reported that the isoflavones found in soybean seeds possess antihemolytic (Naim, M., et al. (1976) *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 24:1174-1177), antifungal (Naim, M., et al. (1974) *J. Agr. Food Chem.* 22:806-810), estrogenic (Price, K. R. and Fenwick, G. R. (1985) *Food Addit. Contam.* 2:73-106), tumor-suppressing (Messina, M. and Barnes, S. (1991) *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 83:541-546; Peterson, G., et al. (1991) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 179:661-667), hypolipidemic (Mathur, K., et al. (1964) *J. Nutr.* 84:201-204), and serum cholesterol-lowering (Sharma, R. D. (1979) *Lipids* 14:535-540) effects. These epidemiological studies indicate that isoflavones in soybean protein products, when taken as a dietary supplement, may produce many significant health benefits.

Free isoflavones rarely accumulate to high levels in soybeans. Instead they are usually conjugated to carbohydrates or organic acids. Soybean seeds contain three types of

isoflavones in four different forms: the aglycones, daidzein, genistein and glycitein; the glucosides, daidzin, genistin and glycitin; the acetylglucosides, 6"-O-acetyldaidzin, 6"-O-acetylgenistin and 6"-O-acetylglycitin; and the malonylglucosides, 6"-O-malonyldaidzin, 6"-O-malonylgenistin and 6"-O-malonylglycitin. In accordance with the present invention, all of these compounds are included in the term isoflavonoids. The content of isoflavonoids in soybean seeds is quite variable and is affected by both genetics and environmental conditions such as growing location and temperature during seed fill (Tsukamoto, C., et al. (1995) *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 43:1184-1192; Wang, H. and Murphy, P. A. (1994) *J. Agric. Food Chem.* 42:1674-1677). In addition, isoflavonoid content in legumes can be stress-induced by pathogenic attack, wounding, high UV light exposure and pollution (Dixon, R. A. and Paiva, N. L. (1995) *Plant Cell* 7:1085-1097).

The biosynthetic pathway for isoflavonoids in soybean and their relationship with several other classes of phenylpropanoids is presented in Figure 1. Many of the enzymes involved in the synthesis of isoflavonoids in legumes have been identified and many of the genes in the pathway have been cloned. These include three P450-dependent monooxygenases, cinnamate 4-hydroxylase (Potts, J. R. M., et al. (1974) *J. Biol. Chem.* 249:5019-5026), isoflavone 2'-hydroxylase (Akashi, T. et al. (1998) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 251:67-70), and dihydroxypterocarpan 6a-hydroxylase (Schopfer, C. R., et. al. (1998) *FEBS Lett.* 432:182-186). However, to date the gene encoding isoflavone synthase, the first step in the phenylpropanoid branch that commits metabolic intermediates to the synthesis of isoflavonoids, has been neither identified nor cloned from any species. In this central reaction, 2S-flavanone is converted into an isoflavonoid such as genistein and daidzein. The enzymatic reaction for this oxidative aryl migration step was first reported by Hagmann, M. L. and Grisebach, H. ((1984) *FEBS Lett.* 175:199-202). The reaction involves a P450 monooxygenase-mediated conversion of the 2S-flavanone to a 2-hydroxyisoflavanone, followed by conversion to the isoflavonoid. This last step is possibly mediated by a soluble dehydratase (Kochs, G. and Grisenbach, H. (1985) *Eur. J. Biochem.* 155:311-318). However, the 2-hydroxyisoflavanone intermediate was described as unstable and could convert directly to genistein.

Cytochrome P450-dependant monooxygenases comprise a large group of heme-containing enzymes, most of which catalyze NADPH- and O₂-dependant hydroxylation reactions. Most of these enzymes do not use NADPH directly, but rely upon an interaction with a flavoprotein known as a P450 reductase that transfers electrons from the cofactor to the P450. Cloning of plant P450s by traditional protein purification strategies has been difficult, as these membrane-bound proteins are often very unstable and are typically present in low abundance. PCR-based cloning strategies using sequence homologies between P450s has increased dramatically the number of P450 genes cloned. However, the *in vivo* activity

of many of these cloned genes remains unknown and they are classified simply as P450s, and are grouped into families based solely on sequence homology (Chapple, C. (1998) *Annu. Rev. Plant Physiol. Plant Mol. Bio.* 49:311-343). Proteins that are greater than 55% identical are designated as members of the same subfamily, while P450s that are 97% identical, or greater, are assumed to be allelic variants of the same gene (Chapple, C. (1998) *Annu. Rev. Plant Physiol. Plant Mol. Bio.* 49:311-343).

Efforts to determine *in vivo* activities of existing P450 clones are increasing. Most efforts involve expressing genes or cDNAs for P450s in yeast or insect cell systems, and then screening for a particular activity. For example, isoflavone 2'-hydroxylase (Akashi, T., et al. (1998) *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 251:67-70) and dihydroxypterocarpan 6a-hydroxylase (Schopfer, C. R., et al. (1998) *FEBS Letters* 432:182-186) were identified in this manner.

The physiological activities associated with isoflavonoids in both plants and humans makes the manipulation of their contents in crop plants highly desirable. For example, increasing levels of isoflavonoid in soybean seeds would increase the efficiency of extraction and lower the cost of isoflavone-related products sold today for use in either reduction of serum cholesterol or in estrogen replacement therapy. Decreasing levels of isoflavonoid in soybean seeds would be beneficial for production of soy-based infant formulas where the estrogenic effects of isoflavonoid are undesirable. Raising levels of isoflavonoid phytoalexins in vegetative plant tissue could increase plant defenses to pathogen attack, thereby improving plant disease resistance and lowering pesticide use rates. Manipulation of isoflavonoid levels in roots could lead to improved nodulation and increased efficiencies of nitrogen fixation. To date, however, it has proven difficult to develop soybean or other plant lines with consistently high levels of isoflavonoid. Because isoflavone synthase is the central reaction in pathways producing isoflavonoids, identification of this functional gene is extremely important, and its manipulation via molecular techniques is expected to allow production of soybeans and other plants with high, stable levels of isoflavonoid. Introduction of the isoflavone synthase gene in non-legume crop species including, but not limited to, corn, wheat, rice, sunflower, and canola could lead to synthesis of isoflavonoids. The expression of isoflavonoids would confer to these species disease resistance and/or properties which produce human/livestock health benefits.

Substrates for isoflavone synthase may be limiting for synthesizing very high levels of isoflavonoids in soybean, or for synthesizing isoflavonoids in non-legumes. It is desirable to increase the flux of metabolites through the phenylpropanoid pathway to provide additional amounts of substrate to those occurring naturally. Different stress conditions such as UV irradiation, phosphate starvation, prolonged exposure to cold, and chemical (such as

herbicide) treatment can cause activation of the phenylpropanoid pathway. While these treatments may produce the desired substrate availability, it is more desirable to have a genetic means of activating the phenylpropanoid pathway. It is known that expression of genes encoding certain transcription factors can regulate the expression of various genes that encode enzymes of the phenylpropanoid pathway. These include, but are not limited to, the C1 myb-type transcription factor of maize and the AmMyb305 of *Antirrhinum majus*. The C1 myb-type transcription factor of maize, in conjunction with the myc-type transcription factor R, activates chalcone synthase and chalcone isomerase genes (Grotewold, E., et al. (1998) *Plant Cell* 10:721-740). The *Antirrhinum majus* AmMyb305 activates the phenylalanine ammonia lyase promoter (Sablowski, R. W., et al. (1994) *EMBO J.* 13:128-137). Transcription factors such as these may be expressed in host plant cells to activate expression of genes in the phenylpropanoid pathway thereby increasing the encoded enzyme activities and the flux of compounds through the pathway. Increases in the precursors to substrates of isoflavone synthase would enhance the production of isoflavonoids.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The instant invention relates to isolated nucleic acid sequences encoding isoflavone synthase. In addition, this invention relates to nucleic acid sequences that are complementary to nucleic acid sequences encoding isoflavone synthase. The nucleic acid sequences may be of genomic or cDNA origin and may contain introns.

In another embodiment, the instant invention relates to chimeric genes encoding isoflavone synthase or to chimeric genes that comprise nucleic acid sequences that are complementary to the nucleic acid sequences encoding the enzyme, operably linked to suitable regulatory sequences, wherein expression of the chimeric genes results in production of levels of isoflavone synthase in transformed host cells that are altered (i.e., increased or decreased) from the levels produced in untransformed host cells.

In a further embodiment, the instant invention concerns a transformed host cell comprising in its genome a chimeric gene encoding an isoflavone synthase that is operably linked to suitable regulatory sequences. Expression of the chimeric gene results in production of altered levels of the enzyme in the transformed host cell. The transformed host cell can be of eukaryotic or prokaryotic origin, and includes cells derived from higher plants and microorganisms. The invention also includes transformed plants that arise from transformed host cells of higher plants, and seeds derived from such transformed plants.

An additional embodiment of the instant invention concerns a method of altering the level of expression of a plant isoflavone synthase in a transformed host cell comprising transforming a host cell with a chimeric gene comprising a nucleic acid sequence (cDNA or genomic DNA) encoding an isoflavone synthase operably linked to suitable regulatory

sequences and growing the transformed host cell under conditions that are suitable for expression of the chimeric gene wherein expression of the chimeric gene results in production of altered levels of isoflavone synthase in the transformed host cell. The altered levels of isoflavone synthase may be higher due to overexpression, or may be lower due to cosuppression or anti sense suppression.

A further embodiment of the instant invention is a method for increasing the amount of one or more isoflavonoids in a host cell. The method comprising the steps of transforming a host cell with a chimeric gene comprising a nucleic acid sequence encoding an isoflavone synthase operably linked to suitable regulatory sequences and growing the transformed host cell under conditions that are suitable for expression of the chimeric gene wherein expression of the chimeric gene results in production of an amount of isoflavonoids in the transformed host cell that is greater than the amount of isoflavonoids that are produced in a cell that is not transformed with the chimeric gene.

A further embodiment of the instant invention is a method for decreasing the amount of one or more isoflavonoids in a host cell. The method comprising the steps of transforming a host cell with a chimeric gene comprising a nucleic acid sequence encoding all or a substantial portion of an isoflavone synthase operably linked to suitable regulatory sequences and growing the transformed host cell under conditions that are suitable for expression of the chimeric gene wherein expression of the chimeric gene results in production of an amount of isoflavonoids in the transformed host cell that is less than the amount of isoflavonoids that are produced in a cell that is not transformed with the chimeric gene. The invention also includes transformed plants that arise from transformed host cells of higher plants, and seeds derived from such transformed plants.

An additional embodiment of the instant invention concerns a method for obtaining a nucleic acid sequence encoding all or substantially all of an amino acid sequence encoding isoflavone synthase.

A still further embodiment of the instant invention concerns a transformed host cell comprising a chimeric gene encoding isoflavone synthase and at least one chimeric gene encoding a transcription factor that can regulate expression of one or more genes in the phenylpropanoid pathway. The invention also includes transformed plants that arise from transformed host cells of higher plants, and seeds derived from such transformed plants.

A further embodiment is a method of increasing the amount of one or more isoflavonoids in a host cell comprising transforming a host cell with a chimeric gene having a nucleic acid sequence encoding an isoflavone synthase operably linked to suitable regulatory sequences and with at least one chimeric gene having a nucleic acid sequence encoding a transcription factor that regulates expression of genes in the phenylpropanoid pathway, and growing the transformed host cell under conditions that are suitable for

expression of the chimeric genes wherein expression of the chimeric genes result in production of an amount of one or more isoflavonoids in the transformed host cell that is greater than the amount of the isoflavonoids that are produced in a cell that is not transformed with the chimeric genes. The invention also includes transformed plants that arise from transformed host cells of higher plants, and seeds derived from such transformed plants.

Yet a further embodiment of the present invention is a method of altering the level of isoflavonoids in a plant cell that is transformed with a chimeric isoflavone synthase gene comprising exposing said cell to a phenylpropanoid pathway-altering agent. The phenylpropanoid pathway-altering agent may be a transcription factor or stress, for example. Stress includes and is not limited to ultraviolet light, temperature, pressure, phosphate level, and herbicide treatment. The transcription factors may be a C1 myb-type transcription factor of maize and a myc-type transcription factor R, or a chimera containing the maize R region between the C1 DNA binding domain and the C1 activation domain.

BIOLOGICAL DEPOSIT

The following transformed yeast strain and vector plasmid have been deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), 10801 University Boulevard, Manassas, VA 20110-2209, and bears the following designation, accession number and date of deposit.

<u>Yeast Strain</u>	<u>Accession Number</u>	<u>Date of Deposit</u>
Isoflavone Synthase GM1	ATCC 203606	January 27, 1999
Plasmid DP7951	ATCC PTA-371	July 20, 1999

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS AND SEQUENCE DESCRIPTIONS

The invention can be more fully understood from the following detailed description and the accompanying drawings and Sequence Listing which form a part of this application.

Figure 1 depicts the phenylpropanoid metabolic pathway, and illustrates particularly the biosynthesis of isoflavonoids.

Figure 2A and B presents the results of HPLC analyses of naringenin standards. Figure 2A presents the absorption spectra recorded at 260 nm and Figure 2B presents the absorption spectra recorded at 280 nm.

Figure 3A and B presents the results of HPLC analyses of genistein standards. Figure 3A presents the absorption spectra recorded at 260 nm and Figure 3B presents the absorption spectra recorded at 280 nm.

Figure 4A and B presents the results of HPLC analyses of genistein and naringenin from microsomes derived from elicitor-treated soybean hypocotyls. Absorption spectra was

recorded at 260 nm (Figure 4A) and 280 nm (Figure 4B). Naringenin and genistein peaks are indicated.

Figure 5A and B presents the results of HPLC analyses of genistein and naringenin from microsomes derived from non-treated soybean hypocotyls. Absorption spectra was recorded at 260 nm (Figure 5A) and 280 nm (Figure 5B). Naringenin and genistein peaks are indicated.

Figure 6A and B presents the results of HPLC analyses of genistein and naringenin from microsomes derived from elicitor-treated soybean cell suspension cultures. Absorption spectra was recorded at 260 nm (Figure 6A) and 280 nm (Figure 6B). Naringenin and genistein peaks are indicated.

Figure 7A and B presents the results of HPLC analyses of genistein and naringenin from microsomes derived from non-treated soybean cell suspension cultures. Absorption spectra was recorded at 260 nm (Figure 7A) and 280 nm (Figure 7B). Naringenin peak is indicated.

Figure 8A and B presents the results of HPLC analyses of genistein and naringenin in 75 µg of yeast microsomal proteins prior to incubation in the presence of NADPH cofactor (negative control). Absorption spectra was recorded at 260 nm (Figure 8A) and 280 nm (Figure 8B).

Figure 9A and B presents the results of HPLC analyses of genistein and naringenin in 75 µg of yeast microsomal proteins after 1 h incubation in the presence of NADPH cofactor. Absorption spectra was recorded at 260 nm (Figure 9A) and 280 nm (Figure 9B).

Figure 10A and B presents the results of HPLC analyses of genistein and naringenin in 75 µg of yeast microsomal proteins after 2 h incubation in the presence of NADPH cofactor. Absorption spectra was recorded at 260 nm (Figure 10A) and 280 nm (Figure 10B).

Figure 11A and B presents the results of HPLC analyses of genistein and naringenin in 75 µg of yeast microsomal proteins after 3 h incubation in the presence of NADPH cofactor. Absorption spectra was recorded at 260 nm (Figure 11A) and 280 nm (Figure 11B).

Figure 12 A and B presents the results of HPLC analyses of genistein and naringenin in 75 µg of yeast microsomal proteins after 4 h incubation in the presence of NADPH cofactor. Absorption spectra was recorded at 260 nm (Figure 12A) and 280 nm (Figure 12B).

Figure 13A and B presents the results of HPLC analyses of genistein and naringenin in 75 µg of yeast microsomal proteins after 14 h incubation in the presence of NADPH cofactor. Absorption spectra was recorded at 260 nm (Figure 13A) and 280 nm (Figure 13B).

Figure 14A and B presents the results of HPLC analyses of genistein and naringenin in 75 µg of yeast microsomal proteins after 40 minutes incubation in the presence of NADPH

cofactor. Absorption spectra was recorded at 260 nm (Figure 14A) and 280 nm (Figure 14B).

Figure 15A and B presents the results of HPLC analyses of genistein and naringenin in 150 µg of yeast microsomal proteins after 40 minutes incubation in the presence of NADPH cofactor. Absorption spectra was recorded at 260 nm (Figure 15A) and 280 nm (Figure 15B).

Figure 16A and B presents the results of HPLC analyses of genistein and naringenin in 75 µg of yeast microsomal proteins after 4 h incubation in the absence of NADPH cofactor. Absorption spectra was recorded at 260 nm (Figure 16A) and 280 nm (Figure 16B).

Figure 17A and B presents a comparison of the absorption spectra recorded by a diode array detector of a genistein standard (Figure 17A; with an HPLC retention time of 3.128), and a reference spectrum (Figure 17B).

Figure 18A and B presents a comparison of the absorption spectra recorded by a diode array detector of the newly synthesized peak located at the retention time of 3.131 in the HPLC analysis of yeast microsomes incubated for 14 h in the presence of NADPH on Figure 18A and the reference spectrum on Figure 18B.

Figure 19A, B, C, D and E presents the electropositive mass spectrum obtained for the peaks observed by HPLC analysis of yeast microsome samples incubated with liquiritigenin. Figure 19A corresponds to the peak at 273.2 *m/z*, Figure 19B corresponds to the peak at 271 *m/z*, Figure 19C corresponds to "peak 2", Figure 19D corresponds to liquiritigenin standard (the substrate), and Figure 19E corresponds to daidzein standard (the product).

Figure 20 depicts the plasmid map of pOY160.

Figure 21 depicts the plasmid map of pOY206.

Figure 22 depicts the plasmid map of pDP7951, having an ATCC accession No. PTA-371.

Figure 23 depicts the plasmid map of pOY162.

Figure 24 depicts the plasmid map of pKS93s.

Figure 25 depicts the distribution of the isoflavonoid content of 25 transgenic lines transformed with the isoflavone synthase sequence from clone *sgslc.pk006.o20* and a control line. Bars represent the mean of three analyses for each line. The result of single factor ANOVA is presented along with the least significant difference (LSD) at $P \leq 0.01$. The asterisk above the bars represents those lines with mean isoflavonoid concentrations significantly lower than control (bars 1 through 6), or those lines with mean isoflavonoid concentrations significantly greater than control (bars 15 through 25) based on the LSD test at $P \leq 0.01$.

Figure 26 depicts the comparison of the rates of genistein and daidzein synthesis by microsomes of the yeast transformant GM1. Samples representing incubation periods of 2,

4, 6, 8 and 10 h were analyzed by HPLC and the peak areas for genistein and daidzein were quantitated by calibration with authentic genistein and daidzein standards. Assays were repeated three times and the average amount of isoflavonoid synthesized at each time point was plotted, with vertical lines representing error bars.

Figure 27 presents the results of HPLC analyses of daidzein and liquiritigenin in extracts from BMS cells before incubation in the presence of NADPH cofactor (Panels A and B) and after 10 h incubation in the presence of NADPH cofactor (Panels C and D). Absorption spectra was recorded at 260 nm (Panels A and C) and 280 nm (Panels B and D).

Figure 28 depicts the plasmid map of pCW109-IFS.

The following sequence descriptions and Sequences Listing attached hereto comply with the rules governing nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence disclosures in patent applications as set forth in 37 C.F.R. §1.821-1.825. The Sequence Listing contains the one letter code for nucleotide sequence characters and the three letter codes for amino acids as defined in conformity with the IUPAC-IUB standards described in *Nucleic Acids Research* 13:3021-3030 (1985) and in the *Biochemical Journal* 219 (No. 2):345-373 (1984) which are herein incorporated by reference. The symbols and format used for nucleotide and amino acid sequence data comply with the rules set forth in 37 C.F.R. §1.822.

SEQ ID NO:1 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the soybean cDNA insert in clone sgs1c.pk006.o20 encoding an enzymatically active isoflavone synthase.

SEQ ID NO:2 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an enzymatically active soybean isoflavone synthase derived from the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:1.

SEQ ID NO:3 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used in the construction of yeast strain WHT1.

SEQ ID NO:4 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used in the construction of the yeast strain WHT1.

SEQ ID NO:5 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used to amplify the cDNA insert from clone sgs1c.pk006.o20.

SEQ ID NO:6 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used to amplify the cDNA insert from clone sgs1c.pk006.o20.

SEQ ID NO:7 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used for PCR amplification of the soybean clone with sequence corresponding to the one found in NCBI General Identifier No. 2739005. This oligonucleotide sequence corresponds to nucleotides 3 to 26 of the NCBI sequence.

SEQ ID NO:8 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used for PCR amplification of the soybean clone with sequence corresponding to the one found in NCBI General Identifier No. 2739005. This oligonucleotide sequence corresponds to the complement of nucleotides 1798 to 1824 of the NCBI sequence.

SEQ ID NO:9 is the nucleotide sequence of an enzymatically active soybean isoflavone synthase having an NCBI General Identifier No. 2739005.

SEQ ID NO:10 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an enzymatically active soybean isoflavone synthase derived from of SEQ ID NO:9 and having an NCBI General Identifier No. 2739006.

SEQ ID NO:11 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used for PCR amplification of the isoflavone synthase genes from mung bean, red clover, white clover, lentil, hairy vetch, alfalfa, lupine and snow pea.

SEQ ID NO:12 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used for PCR amplification of the isoflavone synthase genes from mung bean, red clover, white clover, lentil, hairy vetch, alfalfa, lupine and snow pea.

SEQ ID NO:13 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used in the second round of PCR amplification of the white clover, lentil, hairy vetch, alfalfa and lupine isoflavone synthase genes.

SEQ ID NO:14 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used in the second round of PCR amplification of the white clover, lentil, hairy vetch, alfalfa and lupine isoflavone synthase genes.

SEQ ID NO:15 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the alfalfa cDNA insert in clone alfalfa1 encoding an almost entire alfalfa isoflavone synthase.

SEQ ID NO:16 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an almost entire alfalfa isoflavone synthase derived from the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:15.

SEQ ID NO:17 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the hairy vetch cDNA insert in clone hairy vetch1 encoding an almost entire hairy vetch isoflavone synthase.

SEQ ID NO:18 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an almost entire hairy vetch isoflavone synthase derived from the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:17.

SEQ ID NO:19 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the lentil cDNA insert in clone lentil1 encoding an almost entire lentil isoflavone synthase.

SEQ ID NO:20 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an almost entire lentil isoflavone synthase derived from the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:19.

SEQ ID NO:21 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the lentil cDNA insert in clone lentil2 encoding an almost entire lentil isoflavone synthase.

SEQ ID NO:22 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an almost entire lentil isoflavone synthase derived from the nucleotide sequence of SEQ ID NO:21.

SEQ ID NO:23 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the mung bean cDNA insert in clone mung bean1 encoding an entire mung bean isoflavone synthase.

SEQ ID NO:24 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an entire mung bean isoflavone synthase derived from SEQ ID NO:23.

SEQ ID NO:25 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the mung bean cDNA insert in clone mung bean2 encoding an entire mung bean isoflavone synthase.

SEQ ID NO:26 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an entire mung bean isoflavone synthase derived from SEQ ID NO:25.

5 SEQ ID NO:27 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the mung bean cDNA insert in clone mung bean3 encoding an entire mung bean isoflavone synthase.

SEQ ID NO:28 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an entire mung bean isoflavone synthase derived from SEQ ID NO:27.

10 SEQ ID NO:29 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the mung bean cDNA insert in clone mung bean4 encoding an entire mung bean isoflavone synthase.

SEQ ID NO:30 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an entire mung bean isoflavone synthase derived from SEQ ID NO:30.

SEQ ID NO:31 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the red clover cDNA insert in clone red clover1 encoding an entire red clover isoflavone synthase.

15 SEQ ID NO:32 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an entire red clover isoflavone synthase derived from SEQ ID NO:31.

SEQ ID NO:33 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the red clover cDNA insert in clone red clover2 encoding an entire red clover isoflavone synthase.

20 SEQ ID NO:34 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an entire red clover isoflavone synthase derived from SEQ ID NO:33.

SEQ ID NO:35 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the snow pea cDNA insert in clone snow pea1 encoding an entire snow pea isoflavone synthase.

SEQ ID NO:36 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an entire snow pea isoflavone synthase derived from SEQ ID NO:37.

25 SEQ ID NO:37 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the white clover cDNA insert in clone white clover1 encoding an almost entire white clover isoflavone synthase.

SEQ ID NO:38 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an almost entire white clover isoflavone synthase derived from SEQ ID NO:37.

30 SEQ ID NO:39 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the white clover cDNA insert in clone white clover2 encoding an almost entire white clover isoflavone synthase.

SEQ ID NO:40 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an almost entire white clover isoflavone synthase derived from SEQ ID NO:39.

SEQ ID NO:41 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used for PCR amplification of the isoflavone synthase coding region in clone sgs1c.pk006.o20.

35 SEQ ID NO:42 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used for PCR amplification of the isoflavone synthase coding region in clone sgs1c.pk006.o20.

SEQ ID NO:43 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used to determine the transcription of the soybean isoflavone synthase in transgenic tobacco.

SEQ ID NO:44 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used to determine the transcription of the soybean isoflavone synthase in transgenic tobacco.

5 SEQ ID NO:45 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer to the maize R coding region used to amplify genomic DNA to determine the presence of a chimera containing the maize R region between the region encoding the C1 DNA binding domain and the C1 activation domain (CRC) in transgenic corn cells.

10 SEQ ID NO:46 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer to the 3' untranslated region from potato protease inhibitor II gene used to amplify genomic DNA to determine the presence of CRC in transgenic corn cells.

SEQ ID NO:47 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the sugarbeet cDNA insert in clone sugarbeet1, encoding an almost entire sugarbeet isoflavone synthase.

15 SEQ ID NO:48 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an almost entire sugarbeet isoflavone synthase derived from SEQ ID NO:47.

SEQ ID NO:49 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used for the PCR amplification of the soybean isoflavone synthase coding region in clone sgs1c.pk006.o20.

20 SEQ ID NO:50 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used for the PCR amplification of the soybean isoflavone synthase coding region in clone sgs1c.pk006.o20.

SEQ ID NO:51 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used to amplify the genomic sequence comprising the isoflavone synthase in clone sgs1c.pk006.o20.

25 SEQ ID NO:52 is the nucleotide sequence of a genomic fragment encoding the isoflavone synthase in clone sgs1c.pk006.o20.

SEQ ID NO:53 is the nucleotide sequence of a genomic fragment encoding the CYP93C1 isoflavone synthase.

SEQ ID NO:54 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the lupine cDNA insert in clone lupine1 encoding an entire lupine isoflavone synthase.

30 SEQ ID NO:55 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an entire lupine isoflavone synthase derived from SEQ ID NO:54.

SEQ ID NO:56 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the alfalfa cDNA insert in clone alfalfa2 encoding an almost entire alfalfa isoflavone synthase.

35 SEQ ID NO:57 is the amino acid sequence of an almost entire alfalfa isoflavone synthase derived from SEQ ID NO:56.

SEQ ID NO:58 is the nucleotide sequence comprising the alfalfa cDNA insert in clone alfalfa3 encoding an almost entire alfalfa isoflavone synthase.

SEQ ID NO:59 is the amino acid sequence of an almost entire alfalfa isoflavone synthase derived from SEQ ID NO:58.

SEQ ID NO:60 is the amino acid sequence comprising the sugarbeet cDNA insert in clone sugarbeet2, encoding an almost entire sugarbeet isoflavone synthase.

5 SEQ ID NO:61 is the deduced amino acid sequence of an almost entire sugarbeet isoflavone synthase derived from SEQ ID NO:60.

SEQ ID NO:62 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used for the PCR amplification of the soybean chalcone reductase coding region in clone src3c.pk009.e4.

10 SEQ ID NO:63 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used for the PCR amplification of the soybean chalcone reductase coding region in clone src3c.pk009.e4.

SEQ ID NO:64 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used for the PCR amplification of the soybean chalcone reductase present in monocot cells.

SEQ ID NO:65 is the nucleotide sequence of an oligonucleotide primer used for the PCR amplification of the soybean chalcone reductase present in monocot cells.

15 SEQ ID NO:66 is the amino acid sequence of the consensus sequence produced by the Megalign Program using the Clustal method and the amino acid sequences depicted in SEQ ID NOs:2, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 48, 55, 57, 59, and 61.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

20 The instant invention discloses nucleotide and amino acid sequences for isoflavone synthases from legumes such as soybean, alfalfa, lupine, hairy vetch, lentil, mung bean, red clover, snow pea, and white clover and non-legumes such as sugarbeet. As the enzyme that catalyzes the first step of the isoflavonoid branch of the phenylpropanoid pathway (see Figure 1), altering the level of this enzyme may be useful for changing isoflavonoid content.

25 Plant P450 enzymes catalyze a diverse range of reactions, including molecular transformations in primary metabolism, and in the metabolism and detoxification of xenobiotics. Although tentative identification of any given gene or conceptual translation product as a P450 is relatively simple based on its similarity to other known P450s, the assignment of actual catalytic function cannot necessarily be inferred from nucleic acid or protein sequence information alone. The instant disclosure demonstrates and teaches the
30 identification of a cDNA from soybean that encodes isoflavone synthase based on the ability of the encoded polypeptide to convert the normal substrate for the reaction, 2S-flavanone, to genistein. Demonstration of activity has been accomplished in subcellular fractions of a yeast strain, WHT1, which has been specifically altered to also express a P450 reductase from *Helianthus tuberosum*. In this manner, and using the materials identified and described
35 herein, other nucleic acid sequences from soybean and from other plants that are predicted to encode P450s may be tested to determine whether any of those P450's possess isoflavone synthase activity.

“The isoflavonoids are biogenetically related to the flavonoids but constitute a distinctly separate class in that they contain a rearranged C15 skeleton and may be regarded as derivatives of 3-phenylchroman.” Isoflavonoids. Dewick, P.M. (1982) *in* The Flavonoids: Advances in Research, Harborne, J. B. and Mabry, T.J., Ed., pp 535-640, Chapman and Hall Ltd, New York. Oxidative rearrangement of a flavanone precursor with a 2,3-aryl shift yields an isoflavonoid. Isoflavones are the most abundant of the natural isoflavonoid derivatives, with over 160 isoflavone aglycones being recognized.

In the context of this disclosure, a number of terms shall be utilized. As used herein, a “nucleic acid sequence” is a polymer of RNA or DNA that is single- or double-stranded, optionally containing synthetic, non-natural or altered nucleotide bases. A nucleic acid sequence in the form of a polymer of DNA may be comprised of one or more segments of cDNA, genomic DNA or synthetic DNA.

As used herein, “substantially similar” refers to nucleic acid sequences wherein changes in one or more nucleotide bases results in substitution of one or more amino acids, but do not affect the functional properties of the polypeptide encoded by the nucleotide sequence. “Substantially similar” also refers to nucleic acid sequences wherein changes in one or more nucleotide bases does not affect the ability of the nucleic acid sequence to mediate alteration of gene expression by gene silencing through for example antisense or co-suppression technology. “Substantially similar” also refers to modifications of the nucleic acid fragments of the instant invention such as deletion or insertion of one or more nucleotides that do not substantially affect the functional properties of the resulting transcript vis-à-vis the ability to mediate gene silencing or alteration of the functional properties of the resulting protein molecule. It is therefore understood that the invention encompasses more than the specific exemplary nucleotide or amino acid sequences and includes functional equivalents thereof.

For example, it is well known in the art that antisense suppression and co-suppression of gene expression may be accomplished using nucleic acid fragments representing less than the entire coding region of a gene, and by nucleic acid fragments that do not share 100% sequence identity with the gene to be suppressed. Moreover, alterations in a nucleic acid sequence which result in the production of a chemically equivalent amino acid at a given site, but do not effect the functional properties of the encoded polypeptide, are well known in the art. Thus, a codon for the amino acid alanine, a hydrophobic amino acid, may be substituted by a codon encoding another less hydrophobic residue, such as glycine, or a more hydrophobic residue, such as valine, leucine, or isoleucine. Similarly, changes which result in substitution of one negatively charged residue for another, such as aspartic acid for glutamic acid, or one positively charged residue for another, such as lysine for arginine, can also be expected to produce a functionally equivalent product. Nucleotide changes which

result in alteration of the N-terminal and C-terminal portions of the polypeptide molecule would also not be expected to alter the activity of the polypeptide. Each of the proposed modifications is well within the routine skill in the art, as is determination of retention of biological activity of the encoded products.

Moreover, substantially similar nucleic acid sequences may also be characterized by their ability to hybridize. Estimates of such homology are provided by either DNA-DNA or DNA-RNA hybridization under conditions of stringency as is well understood by those skilled in the art (Hames and Higgins, Eds. (1985) *Nucleic Acid Hybridisation*, IRL Press, Oxford, U.K.). Stringency conditions can be adjusted to screen for moderately similar sequences, such as homologous sequences from distantly related organisms, to highly similar sequences, such as genes that duplicate functional enzymes from closely related organisms. Post-hybridization washes determine stringency conditions. One set of preferred conditions uses a series of washes starting with 6X SSC, 0.5% SDS at room temperature for 15 min, then repeated with 2X SSC, 0.5% SDS at 45°C for 30 min, and then repeated twice with 0.2X SSC, 0.5% SDS at 50°C for 30 min. A more preferred set of stringent conditions uses higher temperatures in which the washes are identical to those above except for the temperature of the final two 30 min washes in 0.2X SSC, 0.5% SDS was increased to 60°C. Another preferred set of highly stringent conditions uses two final washes in 0.1X SSC, 0.1% SDS at 65°C.

Substantially similar nucleic acid sequences of the instant invention may also be characterized by their percent identity to the nucleic acid sequences disclosed herein, as determined by algorithms commonly employed by those skilled in this art. Preferred are those nucleic acid sequences whose sequences are at least about 85% identical and more preferably at least about 90% identical to the nucleotide sequences reported herein. More preferred are nucleic acid sequences that are at least about 90% identical and more preferably at least about 95% identical to the nucleotide sequences reported herein. More preferred are nucleic acid sequences that are 95% identical to the nucleotide sequences reported herein. Sequence alignments and percent identity calculations were performed using the Megalign program of the LASARGENE bioinformatics computing suite (DNASTAR Inc., Madison, WI). Multiple alignment of the sequences was performed using the Clustal method of alignment (Higgins and Sharp (1989) *CABIOS*. 5:151-153) with the default parameters (GAP PENALTY=10, GAP LENGTH PENALTY=10). Default parameters for pairwise alignments using the Clustal method were KTUPLE 2, GAP PENALTY=5, WINDOW=4 and DIAGONALS SAVED=4.

Substantially similar nucleic acid sequences of the instant invention may also be characterized by the percent identity of the amino acid sequences that they encode to the amino acid sequences disclosed herein, as determined by algorithms commonly employed

by those skilled in this art. Preferred are those nucleic acid sequences whose nucleotide sequences encode amino acid sequences that are at least about 95% identical and even more preferably at least about 98% identical to the amino acid sequences reported herein.

Sequence alignments and percent identity calculations were performed using the Megalign program of the LASARGENE bioinformatics computing suite (DNASTAR Inc., Madison, WI). Multiple alignment of the sequences was performed using the Clustal method of alignment (Higgins and Sharp (1989) *CABIOS*, 5:151-153) with the default parameters (GAP PENALTY=10, GAP LENGTH PENALTY=10). Default parameters for pairwise alignments using the Clustal method were KTUPLE 1, GAP PENALTY=3, WINDOW=5 and DIAGONALS SAVED=5.

A "substantial portion" of an amino acid or nucleotide sequence comprises an amino acid or a nucleotide sequence that is sufficient to afford putative identification of the protein or gene that the amino acid or nucleotide sequence comprises. Amino acid and nucleotide sequences can be evaluated either manually by one skilled in the art, or by using computer-based sequence comparison and identification tools that employ algorithms such as BLAST (Basic Local Alignment Search Tool; Altschul et al. (1993) *J. Mol. Biol.* 215:403-410; see also www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/BLAST/). In general, a sequence of ten or more contiguous amino acids or thirty or more contiguous nucleotides is necessary in order to putatively identify a polypeptide or nucleic acid sequence as homologous to a known protein or gene. Moreover, with respect to nucleotide sequences, gene-specific oligonucleotide probes comprising 30 or more contiguous nucleotides may be used in sequence-dependent methods of gene identification (e.g., Southern hybridization) and isolation (e.g., *in situ* hybridization of bacterial colonies or bacteriophage plaques). In addition, short oligonucleotides of 12 or more nucleotides may be used as amplification primers in PCR in order to obtain a particular nucleic acid sequence comprising the primers. Accordingly, a "substantial portion" of a nucleotide sequence comprises a nucleotide sequence that will afford specific identification and/or isolation of a nucleic acid sequence comprising the sequence. The instant specification teaches amino acid and nucleotide sequences encoding polypeptides that comprise one or more particular plant proteins. The skilled artisan, having the benefit of the sequences as reported herein, may now use all or a substantial portion of the disclosed sequences for purposes known to those skilled in this art. Accordingly, the instant invention comprises the complete sequences as reported in the accompanying Sequence Listing, as well as substantial portions of those sequences as defined above.

"Codon degeneracy" refers to divergence in the genetic code permitting variation of the nucleotide sequence without effecting the amino acid sequence of an encoded polypeptide. Accordingly, the instant invention relates to any nucleic acid sequence comprising a nucleotide sequence that encodes all or a substantial portion of the amino acid

sequences set forth herein. The skilled artisan is well aware of the "codon-bias" exhibited by a specific host cell in usage of nucleotide codons to specify a given amino acid.

Therefore, when synthesizing a nucleic acid sequence for improved expression in a host cell, it is desirable to design the nucleic acid fragment such that its frequency of codon usage approaches the frequency of preferred codon usage of the host cell.

"Synthetic nucleic acid fragments" can be assembled from oligonucleotide building blocks that are chemically synthesized using procedures known to those skilled in the art. These building blocks are ligated and annealed to form larger nucleic acid sequences which may then be enzymatically assembled to construct the entire desired nucleic acid sequence. "Chemically synthesized", as related to nucleic acid sequence, means that the component nucleotides were assembled *in vitro*. Manual chemical synthesis of nucleic acid sequences may be accomplished using well established procedures, or automated chemical synthesis can be performed using one of a number of commercially available machines. Accordingly, the nucleic acid sequences can be tailored for optimal gene expression based on optimization of nucleotide sequence to reflect the codon bias of the host cell. The skilled artisan appreciates the likelihood of successful gene expression if codon usage is biased towards those codons favored by the host. Determination of preferred codons can be based on a survey of genes derived from the host cell where sequence information is available.

"Gene" refers to a nucleic acid sequence that expresses a specific protein, including regulatory sequences preceding (5' non-coding sequences) and following (3' non-coding sequences) the coding sequence. "Native gene" refers to a gene as found in nature with its own regulatory sequences. "Chimeric gene" refers any gene that is not a native gene, comprising regulatory and coding sequences that are not found together in nature. Accordingly, a chimeric gene may comprise regulatory sequences and coding sequences that are derived from different sources, or regulatory sequences and coding sequences derived from the same source, but arranged in a manner different than that found in nature. "Endogenous gene" refers to a native gene in its natural location in the genome of an organism. A "foreign" gene refers to a gene not normally found in the host organism, but that is introduced into the host organism by gene transfer. Foreign genes can comprise native genes inserted into a non-native organism, or chimeric genes. A "transgene" is a gene that has been introduced into the genome by a transformation procedure.

"Coding sequence" refers to a nucleotide sequence that codes for a specific amino acid sequence. "Regulatory sequences" refer to nucleotide sequences located upstream (5' non-coding sequences), within, or downstream (3' non-coding sequences) of a coding sequence, and which influence the transcription, RNA processing or stability, or translation of the associated coding sequence. Regulatory sequences may include promoters, translation leader sequences, introns, and polyadenylation recognition sequences.

“Promoter” refers to a nucleotide sequence capable of controlling the expression of a coding sequence or functional RNA. In general, a coding sequence is located 3' to a promoter sequence. The promoter sequence consists of proximal and more distal upstream elements, the latter elements often referred to as enhancers. Accordingly, an “enhancer” is a nucleotide sequence which can stimulate promoter activity. It may be an innate element of the promoter or a heterologous element inserted to enhance the level and/or tissue-specificity of a promoter. Promoters may be derived in their entirety from a native gene, or be composed of different elements derived from different promoters found in nature, or even comprise synthetic nucleotide segments. It is understood by those skilled in the art that different promoters may direct the expression of a gene in different tissues or cell types, or at different stages of development, or in response to different environmental conditions. Promoters which cause a nucleic acid sequence to be expressed in most cell types at most times are commonly referred to as “constitutive promoters”. “Organ-specific” or “development-specific” promoters are those that direct gene expression almost exclusively in specific organs, such as leaves or seeds, or at specific development stages in an organ, such as in early or late embryogenesis, respectively. New promoters of various types useful in plant cells are constantly being discovered; numerous examples may be found in the compilation by Okamuro and Goldberg (1989) *Biochemistry of Plants* 15:1-82. It is further recognized that since in most cases the exact boundaries of regulatory sequences have not been completely defined, nucleic acid sequences of different lengths may have identical promoter activity.

The expression of foreign genes in plants is well established (De Blaere et al. (1987) *Meth. Enzymol.* 143:277-291). Proper level of expression of mRNAs may require the use of different chimeric genes utilizing different promoters. Such chimeric genes can be transferred into host plants either together in a single expression vector or sequentially using more than one vector. Expression in plants will use regulatory sequences functional in such plants.

The origin of the promoter chosen to drive the expression of the coding sequence is not critical as long as it has sufficient transcriptional activity to accomplish the invention by expressing translatable mRNA for the desired protein genes in the desired host tissue.

The “translation leader sequence” refers to a nucleotide sequence located between the promoter sequence of a gene and the coding sequence. The translation leader sequence is present in the fully processed mRNA upstream of the translation start sequence. The translation leader sequence may affect processing of the primary transcript to mRNA, mRNA stability or translation efficiency. Examples of translation leader sequences have been described (Turner and Foster (1995) *Molecular Biotechnology* 3:225-236).

The "3' non-coding sequences" refer to nucleotide sequences located downstream of a coding sequence and include polyadenylation recognition sequences and other sequences encoding regulatory signals capable of affecting mRNA processing or gene expression. The polyadenylation signal is usually characterized by affecting the addition of polyadenylic acid tracts to the 3' end of the mRNA precursor. The use of different 3' non-coding sequences is exemplified by Ingelbrecht et al. (1989) *Plant Cell* 1:671-680.

"RNA transcript" refers to the product resulting from RNA polymerase-catalyzed transcription of a DNA sequence. When the RNA transcript is a perfect complementary copy of the DNA sequence, it is referred to as the primary transcript or it may be a RNA sequence derived from posttranscriptional processing of the primary transcript and is referred to as the mature RNA. "Messenger RNA (mRNA)" refers to the RNA that is without introns and that can be translated into polypeptide by the cell. "cDNA" refers to a double-stranded DNA that is complementary to and derived from mRNA. "Sense" RNA refers to an RNA transcript that includes the mRNA and so can be translated into a polypeptide by the cell. "Antisense RNA" refers to an RNA transcript that is complementary to all or part of a target primary transcript or mRNA and that blocks the expression of a target gene (see U.S. Patent No. 5,107,065, incorporated herein by reference). The complementarity of an antisense RNA may be with any part of the specific nucleotide sequence, i.e., at the 5' non-coding sequence, 3' non-coding sequence, introns, or the coding sequence. "Functional RNA" refers to sense RNA, antisense RNA, ribozyme RNA, or other RNA that may not be translated but yet has an effect on cellular processes.

The term "operably linked" refers to the association of two or more nucleic acid sequences on a single nucleic acid sequence so that the function of one is affected by the other. For example, a promoter is operably linked with a coding sequence when it is capable of affecting the expression of that coding sequence (i.e., that the coding sequence is under the transcriptional control of the promoter). Coding sequences can be operably linked to regulatory sequences in sense or antisense orientation.

The term "expression", as used herein, refers to the transcription and stable accumulation of sense (mRNA) or antisense RNA derived from the nucleic acid sequence of the invention. Expression may also refer to translation of mRNA into a polypeptide. "Antisense inhibition" refers to the production of antisense RNA transcripts capable of suppressing the expression of the target protein. "Overexpression" refers to the production of a gene product in transgenic organisms that exceeds levels of production in normal or non-transformed organisms. "Co-suppression" refers to the production of sense RNA transcripts capable of suppressing the expression of identical or substantially similar foreign or endogenous genes (U.S. Patent No. 5,231,020, incorporated herein by reference).

"Altered levels" refers to the production of gene product(s) in transgenic organisms in amounts or proportions that differ from that of normal or non-transformed organisms.

"Transformation" refers to the transfer of a nucleic acid sequence into the genome of a host organism, resulting in genetically stable inheritance. Host organisms containing the transformed nucleic acid fragments are referred to as "transgenic" organisms. Examples of methods of plant transformation include *Agrobacterium*-mediated transformation (De Blaere et al. (1987) *Meth. Enzymol.* 143:277) and particle-accelerated or "gene gun" transformation technology (Klein et al. (1987) *Nature (London)* 327:70-73; U.S. Patent No. 4,945,050, incorporated herein by reference).

Standard recombinant DNA and molecular cloning techniques used herein are well known in the art and are described more fully in Sambrook et al. *Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual*; Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press: Cold Spring Harbor, 1989 (hereinafter "Sambrook").

A nucleic acid sequence encoding a soybean isoflavone synthase was isolated and identified from a cDNA library. Nucleic acid sequences encoding three alfalfa, one hairy vetch, one snow pea, one lupine, two lentil, two red clover, two white clover, two sugarbeet, and four mung bean isoflavone synthases have been isolated-using RT-PCR. Nucleic acid sequences encoding two soybean isoflavone synthases have been isolated from genomic DNA. The nucleic acid sequences of the instant invention may be used to isolate cDNAs and genes encoding homologous enzymes from the same or other plant species. Isolation of homologous genes using sequence-dependent protocols is well known in the art. Examples of sequence-dependent protocols include, but are not limited to, methods of nucleic acid hybridization, and methods of DNA and RNA amplification as exemplified by various uses of nucleic acid amplification technologies (e.g., polymerase chain reaction, ligase chain reaction).

For example, genes encoding other isoflavone synthase proteins, either as cDNAs or genomic DNAs, could be isolated directly by using all or a portion of the instant nucleic acid sequence as aDNA hybridization probe to screen libraries from any desired plant employing methodology well known to those skilled in the art. Specific oligonucleotide probes based upon the instant nucleic acid sequence can be designed and synthesized by methods known in the art (Sambrook). Moreover, the entire sequence can be used directly to synthesize DNA probes by methods known to the skilled artisan such as random primers DNA labeling, nick translation, or end-labeling techniques, or RNA probes using available *in vitro* transcription systems. In addition, specific primers can be designed and used to amplify a part of or full-length of the instant sequences. The resulting amplification products can be labeled directly during amplification reactions or labeled after amplification reactions, and

used as probes to isolate full-length cDNA or genomic fragments under conditions of appropriate stringency.

In addition, two short segments of the instant nucleic acid sequences may be used in polymerase chain reaction protocols to amplify longer nucleic acid sequences encoding homologous genes from DNA or RNA. The polymerase chain reaction may also be performed on a library of cloned nucleic acid sequences wherein the sequence of one primer is derived from the instant nucleic acid sequences, and the sequence of the other primer takes advantage of the presence of the polyadenylic acid tracts to the 3' end of the mRNA precursor encoding plant genes. Alternatively, the second primer sequence may be based upon sequences derived from the cloning vector. For example, the skilled artisan can follow the RACE protocol (Frohman et al. (1988) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 85:8998-9002) to generate cDNAs by using PCR to amplify copies of the region between a single point in the transcript and the 3' or 5' end. Primers oriented in the 3' and 5' directions can be designed from the instant sequences. Using commercially available 3' RACE or 5' RACE systems (BRL), specific 3' or 5' cDNA sequences can be isolated (Ohara et al. (1989) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 86:5673-5677; Loh et al. (1989) *Science* 243:217-220). Products generated by the 3' and 5' RACE procedures can be combined to generate full-length cDNAs (Frohman and Martin (1989) *Techniques* 1:165).

Availability of the instant nucleotide and deduced amino acid sequences facilitates immunological screening of cDNA expression libraries. Synthetic peptides representing portions of the instant amino acid sequences may be synthesized. These peptides can be used to immunize animals to produce polyclonal or monoclonal antibodies with specificity for peptides or proteins comprising the amino acid sequences. These antibodies can be then be used to screen cDNA expression libraries to isolate full-length cDNA clones of interest (Lerner (1984) *Adv. Immunol.* 36:1; Sambrook).

The nucleic acid sequence of the instant invention may be used to create transgenic plants and transgenic seeds in which expression of nucleic acid sequences (or their complements) encoding the disclosed enzyme result in levels of the corresponding endogenous enzyme that are higher or lower than normal. Alternatively, expression of the instant nucleic acid sequence may result in the production of the encoded enzyme in cell types or developmental stages in which they are not normally found. Either strategy would have the effect of altering the level of isoflavonoids.

For example, overexpression of isoflavone synthase may result in an increase in isoflavonoid content in legumes. Increased isoflavonoid content in legumes has been shown to be associated with beneficial health effects in humans. In contrast, certain soy food products would benefit from lower levels of isoflavonoid due to adverse effects on flavor.

Overexpression of the proteins of the instant invention may be accomplished by first constructing a chimeric gene in which the coding region is operably linked to a promoter capable of directing expression of a gene in the desired tissues at the desired stage of development. The chimeric gene may comprise promoter sequences and translation leader sequences derived from the same genes. 3' Non-coding sequences encoding transcription termination signals may also be provided. The instant chimeric gene may also comprise one or more introns in order to facilitate gene expression.

Plasmid vectors comprising the isolated polynucleotide (or chimeric gene) may be constructed. The choice of plasmid vector is dependent upon the method that will be used to transform host plants. The skilled artisan is well aware of the genetic elements that must be present on the plasmid vector in order to successfully transform, select and propagate host cells containing the chimeric gene. The skilled artisan will also recognize that different independent transformation events will result in different levels and patterns of expression (Jones et al. (1985) *EMBO J.* 4:2411-2418; De Almeida et al. (1989) *Mol. Gen. Genetics* 218:78-86), and thus that multiple events must be screened in order to obtain lines displaying the desired expression level and pattern. Such screening may be accomplished by Southern analysis of DNA, Northern analysis of mRNA expression, Western analysis of protein expression, or phenotypic analysis.

The nucleic acid sequence of the instant invention may be used to create transgenic plants that have increased expression of the disclosed enzyme and that are additionally transformed with a chimeric gene encoding a transcription factor that regulates expression of one or more genes in the phenylpropanoid pathway. The chimeric transcription factor gene has regulatory sequences such that its expression is coordinated with that of the isoflavone synthase gene developmentally and preferably within the same cell type. This combination of expression of isoflavone synthase and transcription factor regulating phenylpropanoid pathway genes has the effect of enhancing the level of isoflavonoid synthesis due to increased levels of substrates for isoflavone synthase. The chimeric transcription factor gene regulates expression of at least one gene in the phenylpropanoid pathway. While not intending to be bound by any theory or theories of operation it is believed to regulate as many as two, three or four genes in the phenylpropanoid pathway.

For example, a plant cell that does not naturally produce isoflavonoids and does not have an active phenylpropanoid pathway would not produce the substrates for isoflavone synthase to convert to isoflavonoids. Activation of the phenylpropanoid pathway in the desired cells or at the desired developmental stage would provide these substrates allowing the synthesis of isoflavonoids.

The present invention is also directed to a method of altering the level of isoflavonoids in a cell comprising exposing said cell to a phenylpropanoid pathway altering agent. The

cell may be a plant cell such as a monocot, including and not limited to corn, or a dicot, such as soybean, for example. A phenylpropanoid pathway altering agent may be any agent that results in an increase or decrease in the level of expression of an enzyme in the phenylpropanoid pathway, such as isoflavone synthase, phenylalanine ammonia lyase, chalcone synthase, among others. Such phenylpropanoid pathway altering agents include and are not limited to a transcription factor and stress. Transcription factors include and are not limited to chimeric transcription factors, a chimera containing the maize R region between the region encoding the C1 DNA binding domain and the C1 activation domain (CRC) for example. Stresses to a plant cell include ultraviolet light, temperature, pressure, chemicals including and not limited to herbicides, and phosphate level. Phosphate levels may be increased or decreased such that decreasing phosphate levels may result in phosphate starvation.

It may also be desirable to reduce or eliminate expression of genes encoding the instant polypeptides in plants for some applications. In order to accomplish this, a chimeric gene designed for co-suppression of the instant polypeptide can be constructed by linking a gene or gene sequence encoding that polypeptide to plant promoter sequences. Alternatively, a chimeric gene designed to express antisense RNA for all or part of the instant nucleic acid sequence can be constructed by linking the gene or gene sequence in reverse orientation to plant promoter sequences. Either the co-suppression or antisense chimeric genes could be introduced into plants via transformation wherein expression of the corresponding endogenous genes are reduced or eliminated.

Molecular genetic solutions to the generation of plants with altered gene expression have a decided advantage over more traditional plant breeding approaches. Changes in plant phenotypes can be produced by specifically inhibiting expression of one or more genes by antisense inhibition or cosuppression (U. S. Patent Nos. 5,190,931, 5,107,065 and 5,283,323). An antisense or cosuppression construct would act as a dominant negative regulator of gene activity. While conventional mutations can yield negative regulation of gene activity these effects are most likely recessive. The dominant negative regulation available with a transgenic approach may be advantageous from a breeding perspective. In addition, the ability to restrict the expression of specific phenotype to the reproductive tissues of the plant by the use of tissue specific promoters may confer agronomic advantages relative to conventional mutations which may have an effect in all tissues in which a mutant gene is ordinarily expressed.

The person skilled in the art will know that special considerations are associated with the use of antisense or cosuppression technologies in order to reduce expression of particular genes. For example, the proper level of expression of sense or antisense genes may require the use of different chimeric genes utilizing different regulatory elements known to the

skilled artisan. Once transgenic plants are obtained by one of the methods described above, it will be necessary to screen individual transgenics for those that most effectively display the desired phenotype. Accordingly, the skilled artisan will develop methods for screening large numbers of transformants. The nature of these screens will generally be chosen on practical grounds. For example, one can screen by looking for changes in gene expression by using antibodies specific for the protein encoded by the gene being suppressed, or one could establish assays that specifically measure enzyme activity. A preferred method will be one which allows large numbers of samples to be processed rapidly, since it will be expected that a large number of transformants will be negative for the desired phenotype.

The instant isoflavone synthases (or portions of the enzymes) may be produced in heterologous host cells, particularly in the cells of microbial hosts, and can be used to prepare antibodies to the enzymes by methods well known to those skilled in the art. The antibodies are useful for detecting the enzymes in situ in cells or in vitro in cell extracts. Preferred heterologous host cells for production of isoflavone synthase are yeast hosts. Yeast expression systems and expression vectors containing regulatory sequences that direct high level expression of foreign proteins are well known to those skilled in the art. Any of these could be used to construct chimeric genes for production of the instant isoflavone synthase. These chimeric genes could then be introduced into appropriate hosts via transformation to provide high level expression of the enzymes. An example of a vector for high level expression of the instant isoflavone synthase in a yeast host is provided (Example 5).

All or a substantial portion of the nucleic acid sequences of the instant invention may also be used as probes for genetically and physically mapping the genes that they are a part of, and as markers for traits linked to those genes. Such information may be useful in plant breeding in order to develop lines with desired phenotypes. For example, the instant nucleic acid sequences may be used as restriction sequence length polymorphism (RFLP) markers. Southern blots (Maniatis) of restriction-digested plant genomic DNA may be probed with the nucleic acid sequences of the instant invention. The resulting banding patterns may then be subjected to genetic analyses using computer programs such as MapMaker (Lander et al. (1987) *Genomics* 1:174-181) in order to construct a genetic map. In addition, the nucleic acid sequences of the instant invention may be used to probe Southern blots containing restriction endonuclease-treated genomic DNAs of a set of individuals representing parent and progeny of a defined genetic cross. Segregation of the DNA polymorphisms is noted and used to calculate the position of the instant nucleic acid sequence in the genetic map previously obtained using this population (Botstein et al. (1980) *Am. J. Hum. Genet.* 32:314-331).

The production and use of plant gene-derived probes for use in genetic mapping is described in Bernatzky and Tanksley (1986) *Plant Mol. Biol. Reporter* 4(1):37-41. Numerous publications describe genetic mapping of specific cDNA clones using the methodology outlined above or variations thereof. For example, F2 intercross populations, backcross populations, randomly mated populations, near isogenic lines, and other sets of individuals may be used for mapping. Such methodologies are well known to those skilled in the art.

Nucleic acid probes derived from the instant nucleic acid sequences may also be used for physical mapping (i.e., placement of sequences on physical maps; see Hoheisel et al. In: *Nonmammalian Genomic Analysis: A Practical Guide*, Academic press 1996, pp. 319-346, and references cited therein).

In another embodiment, nucleic acid probes derived from the instant nucleic acid sequences may be used in direct fluorescence *in situ* hybridization (FISH) mapping (Trask (1991) *Trends Genet.* 7:149-154). Although current methods of FISH mapping favor use of large clones (several to several hundred KB; see Laan et al. (1995) *Genome Research* 5:13-20), improvements in sensitivity may allow performance of FISH mapping using shorter probes.

A variety of nucleic acid amplification-based methods of genetic and physical mapping may be carried out using the instant nucleic acid sequences. Examples include allele-specific amplification (Kazazian (1989) *J. Lab. Clin. Med.* 114(2):95-96), polymorphism of PCR-amplified fragments (CAPS; Sheffield et al. (1993) *Genomics* 16:325-332), allele-specific ligation (Landegren et al. (1988) *Science* 241:1077-1080), nucleotide extension reactions (Sokolov (1990) *Nucleic Acid Res.* 18:3671), Radiation Hybrid Mapping (Walter et al. (1997) *Nature Genetics* 7:22-28) and Happy Mapping (Dear and Cook (1989) *Nucleic Acid Res.* 17:6795-6807). For these methods, the sequence of a nucleic acid fragment is used to design and produce primer pairs for use in the amplification reaction or in primer extension reactions. The design of such primers is well known to those skilled in the art. In methods employing PCR-based genetic mapping, it may be necessary to identify DNA sequence differences between the parents of the mapping cross in the region corresponding to the instant nucleic acid sequence. This, however, is generally not necessary for mapping methods.

The physiological activities associated with isoflavonoids in both plants and humans makes the manipulation of their contents in crop plants highly desirable. For example, increasing levels of isoflavonoids in soybean seeds would increase the efficiency of extraction and lower the cost of isoflavonoid-related products sold. Decreasing levels of isoflavonoids in soybean seeds would be beneficial for production of soy-based infant formulas where the estrogenic effects of isoflavonoids are undesirable. Decreasing levels of

isoflavonoids may also increase palatability of soy foods. Raising levels of isoflavonoid phytoalexins in vegetative plant tissue could increase plant defenses to pathogen attack, thereby improving resistance and lowering the need for pesticide use. Manipulation of isoflavonoid levels in roots could lead to improved nodulation and increased efficiencies of nitrogen fixation. To date, however, it has proven difficult to develop soybean or other plant lines with consistently high levels of isoflavonoids.

Identification of the functional isoflavone synthase gene is extremely important because isoflavone synthase catalyzes the central reaction in pathways producing isoflavonoids. Manipulation of the isoflavone synthase gene via molecular techniques is expected to allow production of soybeans and other plants with high, stable levels of isoflavonoids. Introduction of the isoflavone synthase gene in non-legume crop species including, but not limited to, corn, wheat, rice, sunflower, and canola could lead to synthesis of isoflavonoids in these species. Synthesis of isoflavonoids would 1) confer disease resistance to the crops and/or 2) produce crops which would benefit human and/or livestock health.

EXAMPLES

The present invention is further defined in the following Examples, in which all parts and percentages are by weight and degrees are Celsius, unless otherwise stated. It should be understood that these Examples, while indicating preferred embodiments of the invention, are given by way of illustration only. From the above discussion and these Examples, one skilled in the art can ascertain the essential characteristics of this invention, and without departing from the spirit and scope thereof, can make various changes and modifications of the invention to adapt it to various usages and conditions.

EXAMPLE 1

Microsome Preparation from Elicitor-Treated Soybean Hypocotyls and Elicitor-Treated Cell Suspension Culture

Elicitor Treatment of Soybean Seeds

Soybean seeds were placed on a bed of vermiculite (5 to 6 cm thick) and covered with a layer of vermiculite about 2 cm thick. Seeds were germinated for five days in a growth chamber until the average length of hypocotyls reached to about 3 to 4 cm. The growth chamber was kept at a cycle that consisted of a 14 h light period at 25°C and a 10 h dark period at 21°C. Illumination was supplied from cool white fluorescent and incandescent lamps that provide a photon flux density of 450 $\mu\text{Em}^{-2}\text{s}^{-1}$. Soybean hypocotyls were pulled out from the vermiculite bed and were placed on wet paper towels. The soybean hypocotyls were divided into two groups: one of the groups was treated with elicitor and the other was not treated.

Elicitor treatment was conducted as follows. The epidermal surfaces of the hypocotyls were opened using a razor blade. The incisions were approximately 2 cm long and 1 to 2 mm deep; one was made on each hypocotyl. Fungal-derived elicitors were prepared by the method of Sharp et al. (Sharp, J. K. et al. (1984) *J. Biol. Chem.* 259:11312-11320). Twenty micrograms of acidified fungal elicitors were dissolved in 20 μ L of 10 mM KH_2PO_4 , and were then applied to the wound of a hypocotyl. The treated hypocotyls were incubated for 15 h in the dark at room temperature and 100% humidity. At the end of the incubation period, the hypocotyls were sectioned closely below the cotyledonal node and were immediately frozen in liquid nitrogen and stored at -76°C until used. Non-elicitor-treated hypocotyls were handled in the same manner as were elicitor-treated hypocotyls, except for wounding and elicitor application. The non-treated hypocotyls were used as a negative control of isoflavone synthase induction.

Elicitor Treatment of Soybean Cell Suspension Culture

Soybean suspension cell cultures were grown at 25°C in 250 mL flasks that were tightly covered with two layers of aluminum foil to prevent illumination. Cells were grown in 35 mL of Murashige and Skoog medium (Gibco BRL) supplemented with 0.75 mg/L 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid and 0.55 mg/mL 6-benzyl aminopurine. Cells were diluted (1:3 ratio) into fresh medium every 7 days and elicitor treatment was conducted 3 days after cell dilution. One hundred fifty milligrams of the same fungal elicitor used to treat the hypocotyls was dissolved in 15 mL of 10 mM KH_2PO_4 and was filter sterilized. Five milligrams of sterile fungal elicitor dissolved in 333 μ L 10 mM KH_2PO_4 was added per flask. Cells were harvested 15 h after addition of elicitor. The same suspension culture conditions were used before and after elicitor treatment. Cells were recovered using a Nalgene PES filter unit (0.2 μ m) followed by 3 minutes of air flow. Filtered cells were immediately frozen in liquid nitrogen and kept at -76°C until used. Non-elicitor-treated cells were handled in the same manner, except for the addition of elicitor.

Microsome preparation from soybean hypocotyls and suspension-cultured cells

For preparation of the crude extracts, 3 to 5 g of previously frozen, elicitor-treated and non-treated soybean hypocotyls and elicitor-treated and non-treated suspension cultured cells were ground in liquid nitrogen using a pre-chilled pestle and mortar. The powder was added to 25 mL of extraction buffer (buffer A: 0.1M Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 14 mM β -mercaptoethanol, 20% (w/v) sucrose and 0.8 g of Dowex 1X2 resin (mesh 200-400)), and the slurry was stirred for 20 to 30 minutes in an ice-water bath. The slurry was transferred to Nalgene Oak Ridge tubes and centrifuged at 8000 g for 10 minutes at 4°C . The supernate was carefully transferred into 13 mL polyallomer tubes which fit into a Sorvall TH641 rotor and centrifuged at 160,000 g for 40 minutes to 2 h at 4°C . The precipitated microsomes were washed twice with the storage buffer (buffer B: 80 mM KH_2PO_4 , pH 8.5, 14 mM

β-mercaptoethanol, 30% (v/v) glycerol) and resuspended with storage buffer. The microsomal pellet was gently homogenized by hand using a disposable plastic pestle, and the suspension was divided into several aliquots which were frozen on dry-ice. Bradford protein micro assays were used to quantify the protein content of the microsomal preparations (Bio-Rad, Richmond, CA). Two microliters of a microsome preparation were diluted with 198 μL of distilled water. Forty microliters of this dilution was mixed with 10 μL of Bio-Rad protein assay solution in a microtiter plate, and the total protein concentration was determined by reading the sample in a kinetic microplate reader (Molecular Devices Inc.), according to the manufacturer's instructions (Bio-Rad). Microsomes were stored at -76°C until used.

EXAMPLE 2

Development of Isoflavone Synthase Assay

An assay to measure isoflavone synthase activity was developed using either of the two substrates of isoflavone synthase, (±) naringenin (4',5,7-trihydroxyflavanone; Sigma, N-5893) or liquiritigenin monohydrate (4',7-dihydroxyflavanone; Indofine, 02-1150S), dissolved in 80% ethanol. The reaction mixture was prepared at room temperature and consisted of 100 μM naringenin or liquiritigenin, 80 mM K₂HPO₄, 0.5 mM glutathione (Sigma, G-4251), 20% w/v sucrose, and 30 to 150 μg of microsome preparation. The reaction mixtures were preincubated for 5 minutes without NADPH (synthesis of genistein and daidzein requires NADPH as a co-factor). The volume of microsomes and substrate added to any one reaction did not exceed 5% and 1%, respectively, of the total reaction volume. A typical reaction volume was 250 μL. The reaction was started by the addition of 40 nmol of NADPH per each 100 μL of final reaction volume. The pH of the reaction mixture was 8.0 before the addition of the substrate, NADPH and microsomes.

Microsomes were thawed, an aliquot removed and the remaining sample was immediately frozen on dry ice and stored in the freezer. The reactions using microsomes prepared from soybean elicitor-treated hypocotyls were run for incubation periods of up to 24 h, while the reactions using the yeast microsomes were allowed to run for incubation periods of up to 14 h. Following incubation, 200 μL of ethyl acetate was added directly to the mixture and the mixture was shaken for 1 minute using a vortex mixer. Separation of the organic phase was accelerated by centrifugation for 2 minutes at 4°C. The organic phase was removed and analyzed.

Qualitative and quantitative analyses were performed using a Hewlett Packard 1100 series HPLC and a Hewlett-Packard/Micromass LC/MS. Samples were assayed on a Hewlett Packard 1100 series HPLC system using either a Li-Chrospher 100 RP-18 column (5 μm) or a Phenomenex Luna 3u C18 (2) column (150 X 4.6 mm). Using either column, samples from in vitro microsome assays in ethyl acetate, were isocratically separated for

5 minutes employing 65% methanol as the mobile phase. The second column was used for plant samples where the ethyl acetate was evaporated and the samples resuspended in 80% methanol. In these cases separation used a 10 minutes linear gradient from 20% methanol/80% 10 mM ammonium acetate, pH 8.3 to 100% methanol using a flow rate of 0.8 ml per minute. Genistein and daidzein were monitored by the absorbance at 260 nm and naringenin and liquiritigenin were monitored by the absorbance at 280 nm. Peak areas were converted to nanograms using, as standards for calibration, authentic naringenin, liquiritigenin, genistein, and daidzein (Indofine Chemical Company, Inc., Somerville, NJ) dissolved in ethanol.

Analyses using LC/MS employed 10 μ L of the ethyl acetate phase that had been first evaporated with nitrogen gas and resuspended in 100 μ L of 25% acetonitrile in water. These samples were analyzed by a Hewlett-Packard/Micromass LC/MS instrument. A twenty-five microliter sample was run on a Zorbax Eclipse XDB-C8 reverse-phase column (3 X 150 mm, 3.5 micron) isocratically with 25% of solvent B in solvent A. Solvent A was 0.1% formic acid in water, and solvent B was 0.1% formic acid in acetonitrile. Mass spectrometry was carried out by electro-spray scanning from 200-400 m/e, using +60 volt cone voltage. The diode array signals were monitored between 200-400 nm in both instruments.

The genistein and liquiritigenin signals observed in the *in vitro* assay samples were verified by comparisons of retention time, diode array detected absorption spectra and mass spectrometry data to the standards. Figure 2 presents the results of HPLC analyses of naringenin standards and Figure 3 presents the results of HPLC analyses of genistein standards.

Incubations in the absence of an essential component required for isoflavone synthase-catalyzed synthesis of isoflavonoid (*e.g.*, NADPH, naringenin, liquiritigenin, or microsomes) were performed as negative controls.

Positive control samples consisting of soybean microsomes which were prepared from elicitor-treated hypocotyls and suspension culture cells were used to establish the *in vitro* assay system. Optimization of this *in vitro* assay system was critical for validation of the yeast expression system for functional cloning. We observed positive results (*i.e.*, the synthesis of genistein) in assays that used either the microsomes of elicitor-treated soybean hypocotyls (Figure 4) or those obtained from elicitor-treated cell suspension cultures (Figure 6). We observed about six times higher specific enzyme activities of isoflavone synthase in the microsomes of elicitor-treated hypocotyls and cell cultures (Figure 4 and Figure 6, respectively) than in the microsomes obtained from non-treated hypocotyls and cell cultures (Figure 5 and Figure 7, respectively).

EXAMPLE 3

Composition of Soybean cDNA Library.

Isolation and Sequencing of cDNA Clone

A cDNA library was prepared using mRNAs from soybean seeds that had been
5 allowed to germinate for 4 hours. The library was prepared in Uni-ZAP™ XR vector
according to the manufacturer's protocol (Stratagene Cloning Systems, La Jolla, CA).
Conversion of the Uni-ZAP™ XR library into a plasmid library was accomplished according
to the protocol provided by Stratagene. Upon conversion, cDNA inserts were contained in
the plasmid vector pBluescript. cDNA inserts from randomly picked bacterial colonies
10 containing recombinant pBluescript plasmids were amplified via polymerase chain reaction
using primers specific for vector sequences flanking the inserted cDNA sequences or
plasmid DNA was prepared from cultured bacterial cells. Amplified insert DNAs or plasmid
DNAs were sequenced in dye-primer sequencing reactions to generate partial cDNA
sequences (expressed sequence tags or "ESTs"; see Adams, M. D. et al. (1991) *Science*
15 252:1651-1656). The resulting ESTs were analyzed using a Perkin Elmer Model 377
fluorescent sequencer.

EXAMPLE 4

Identification and Characterization of a

cDNA Clone for Isoflavone Synthase

ESTs encoding candidate isoflavone synthases were identified by conducting BLAST
20 (Basic Local Alignment Search Tool; Altschul, S. F., et al., (1993) *J. Mol. Biol.*
215:403-410; see also www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/BLAST/) searches for similarity to sequences
contained in the BLAST "nr" database (comprising all non-redundant GenBank CDS
translations, sequences derived from the 3-dimensional structure Brookhaven Protein Data
25 Bank, the last major release of the SWISS-PROT protein sequence database, EMBL, and
DDBJ databases). The cDNA sequences obtained in Example 3 were analyzed for similarity
to all publicly available DNA sequences contained in the "nr" database using the BLASTN
algorithm provided by the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI). The
DNA sequences were translated in all reading frames and compared for similarity to all
30 publicly available protein sequences contained in the "nr" database using the BLASTX
algorithm (Gish, W. and States, D. J. (1993) *Nature Genetics* 3:266-272) provided by the
NCBI.

The insert in cDNA clone sgs1c.pk006.o20 was identified as a candidate isoflavone
synthase gene by a BLAST search against the NCBI database. The 5' sequence of this insert
35 was determined to be related to *Glycine max* cytochrome P450 monooxygenase CYP93C1p
(CYP93C1) mRNA, the complete coding sequence of which may be found as NCBI General
Identifier No. 2739005. The CYP93C1p cDNA sequence was obtained using random

isolation and screening to identify soybean P450s involved in herbicide metabolism (Siminszky B., et al. (1999) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 96:1750-1755). Isoflavone synthase catalyzes in soybeans the oxidation of 7,4'-dihydroxyflavanone (liquiritigenin) or 5,7,4'-trihydroxyflavanone (naringenin) to daidzein or genistein respectively. Earlier published work (Kochs and Griesbach (1986) *Eur. J. Biochem* 155:311-318; Hashim et al. (1990) *FEBS* 271:219-222) suggested that the enzyme that catalyzes this reaction is a cytochrome P450. Accordingly, in order to confirm the identity of the polypeptide encoded by the insert in cDNA clone sgs1c.pk006.o20 as an isoflavone synthase, the polypeptide encoded by this insert was evaluated for its ability to catalyze the formation of genistein from naringenin.

The ability of the cDNA insert in clone sgs1c.pk006.o20 to encode an isoflavone synthase was evaluated by expression of the encoded polypeptide in an engineered yeast (*Saccharomyces cerevisiae*) strain. Microsomes prepared from the engineered yeast strain transformed with a plasmid encoding the putative isoflavone synthase were assayed for their ability to mediate the synthesis of genistein in the presence of substrate (naringenin).

Yeast strain W303-1B was used as the starting material and modified by homologous recombination. The coding sequence of the P450 reductase HT1 isolated from *Helianthus tuberosus* (NCBI General Identifier No. 1359894) was inserted into the integrative plasmid pYeDP110 (Pompon, D. et al. (1996) *Meth. Enz.* 272:51-64). Insertion was achieved after PCR amplification for addition of Bam HI and Eco RI restriction sites 5' and 3' of the coding region, respectively, using the primers listed as SEQ ID NO:3 and SEQ ID NO:4.

5'-CGGGATCCATGCAACCGGAAACCGTTCG-3' [SEQ ID NO:3]

5'-CCGGAATTCTCACCAAACATCACGGAGGTATC-3' [SEQ ID NO:4]

Transformation of W303-1B with the linearized plasmid led to homologous recombination with the promoter and terminator sequences of the endogenous yeast reductase (CPR1) resulting in the disruption of the CPR1 gene and replacement with the URA3 gene and HT1 under the control of the galactose-inducible promoter GAL10-CYC1. The resulting strain is designated WHT1.

Plasmid DNA (200 ng) from cDNA clone sgs1c.pk006.o20 was used as template for PCR with primers that are homologous to the vector sequences flanking the cDNA cloning site (SEQ ID NO:5 and SEQ ID NO:6).

5'-TCAAGGAGAAAAACCCCGGATCCATGTTGCTGGAAGTTGCACTTGG-3' [SEQ ID NO:5]

5'-GGCCAGTGAATTGTAATACGACTCACTATAGGGCG-3' [SEQ ID NO:6]

Amplification was performed using the GC melt kit (Clontech) with a 1 M final concentration of GC melt reagent. Amplification took place in a Perkin Elmer 9700 thermocycler for 30 cycles as follows: 94°C for 30 seconds, 60°C for 30 seconds, and 72°C for 1 minute. The amplified insert was then incubated with a modified pRS315 plasmid (NCBI General Identifier No. 984798; Sikorski, R. S. and Hieter, P. (1989) *Genetics* 122:19-27) that had been digested with Not I and Spe I. Plasmid pRS315 had been previously modified by the insertion of a bidirectional gal1/10 promoter between the Xho I and Hind III sites. The plasmid was then transformed into the WHT1 yeast strain using standard procedures. The insert recombines through gap repair to form the desired plasmid (Hua, S. B., et al. (1997) *Plasmid* 38:91-96.). The resulting transformed yeast strain is named Isoflavone Synthase GM1 (hereinafter referred to as "GM1"), and bears ATCC Accession No. 203606.

Yeast microsomes were prepared according to the methods of Pompon et al. (Pompon, D., et al. (1996) *Meth. Enz.* 272:51-64). Briefly, a yeast colony was grown overnight (to saturation) in SG (-Leucine) medium at 30°C with good aeration. A 1:50 dilution of this culture was made into 500 mL of YPGE medium with adenine supplementation and allowed to grow at 30°C with good aeration to an OD₆₀₀ of 1.6 (24-30 h). Fifty mL of 20% galactose was added, and the culture was allowed to grow overnight at 30°C. The cells were recovered by centrifugation at 5,500 rpm for five minutes in a Sorvall GS-3 rotor. The cell pellet was resuspended in 80 mL of TEK buffer (0.1M KCl in TE) and left at room temperature for five minutes. The cells were recovered by centrifugation as described above. The cell pellet was resuspended in 5 mL of TES-B (0.6M sorbitol in TE), and glass beads (0.5 mm diameter) were gently added until they reached the surface of the suspension. The cells were disrupted by shaking up and down for five minutes, with an agitation frequency of at least once every 0.5 second. Five mL of TES-B were added to the crude extract, and the beads were washed with some agitation. The supernatant was withdrawn and saved. The wash was repeated twice and the liquid fractions were pooled. The combined fractions were clarified by spinning at 11,000 rpm in a Sorvall SS34 rotor. The pellet was discarded and the microsomes were precipitated by the addition of NaCl to a final concentration of 0.15 M. PEG 4000 was added to a final concentration of 0.1 g/mL. The mixture was incubated on ice for at least 15 minutes, and the microsomal fraction was recovered by at 8,500 rpm for 10 minutes in an SS34 rotor. The pellets were resuspended in TEG (glycerol, 20% by volume, in TE) at a concentration of 20-40 mgs of protein per mL at which point they may be stored at -70°C for months without any detectable loss of activity.

EXAMPLE 5

Demonstration of Functional Expression of Isoflavone Synthase in Yeast

The synthesis of genistein or daidzein from either naringenin or liquiritigenin was observed in an *in vitro* assay that was mediated by yeast microsomes prepared from the yeast transformant GM1 expressing the polypeptide encoded by the insert in soybean cDNA clone sgs1c.pk006.o20. Samples were prepared and run on a LiChrospher 100 RP-18 column (5 μ m) or a Phenomenex Luna 3u C18 (2) column (150 X 4.6 mm) as described in Example 2. Peaks in the yeast microsome assay samples were identified as being genistein or daidzein by their HPLC retention time and absorption spectrum. The retention time and the absorption spectrum of the peak found in the expected location of genistein was identical to the retention time and spectrum of authentic genistein (compare Figures 3 and 4, Figures 17 and 18). The daidzein peak also had identical retention time and absorption spectrum to the standard. More direct evidence was obtained using LC/MS. Data for daidzein is shown in Figure 19. The molecular weights of the materials corresponding to the expected genistein and daidzein peaks from the yeast microsome assay samples were 270.32 and 255.2, respectively. The molecular weights of authentic genistein and daidzein are 270.23 and 255.2, respectively.

The synthesis of genistein in yeast microsomes obtained from the yeast strain Isoflavone Synthase GM1 was monitored over the course of incubation with the substrate naringenin. Samples representing incubation periods of 0 minutes and 1, 2, 3, 4 and 14 h were analyzed. Results are presented in Figures 8 through 13. A simultaneous increase of genistein, the product, and decrease of naringenin, the substrate of isoflavone synthase, was observed. A detectable amount of genistein was synthesized as early as 40 minutes (Figure 14). Incubation of microsomes with either naringenin or liquiritigenin as substrate shows an increase in accumulation of genistein and daidzein (the product) over ten hours as seen in Figure 26.

Genistein synthesis corresponds quantitatively with the amount of input GM1 microsomes (Figure 14 and Figure 15). The genistein peak in the assay using GM1 as a source was about 10 times higher than the peak observed from soybean microsome prepared from elicitor-treated hypocotyls (compare Figure 4 and Figure 13). Genistein synthesis by yeast microsomes using GM1 also demonstrated an absolute requirement for NADPH. Without the cofactor, the reaction mixture did not synthesize any detectable genistein over a 4-h incubation (Figure 16).

An unidentified peak, designated "peak 2," with a retention time of 1.59, was also detected during monitoring of reactions catalyzed by yeast microsomes at 280 nm (see Figure 9 to Figure 15). This peak was not significant in negative controls (Figure 8 and Figure 16). Koch and Grisebach proposed a hypothesis for the synthesis of an intermediate

during the conversion of naringenin to genistein (Kochs, G. and Grisenbach, H. (1985) *Eur. J. Biochem.* 155:311-318). This proposal stated that the oxidative aryl migration required to convert naringenin to genistein proceeds via a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase-mediated conversion of the 2S-flavanone to a 2-hydroxyisoflavone, followed by dehydration to the isoflavonoid, possibly mediated by a soluble dehydratase. The 2-hydroxyisoflavone intermediate was described as unstable and could spontaneously convert to genistein. In electrospray LC/MS the most prominent peak in the spectrum of "peak 2" is at $m/z = 289$, consistent with it being the $[MH]^+$ form of the proposed hydroxylated intermediate. The height of "peak 2" detected in the 4 h incubation sample was bigger than that for "peak 2" in the 14 h incubation sample. That sample showed the largest genistein peak among the microsome assays that were performed. It is suspected that "peak 2" may represent this proposed intermediate that may be formed transiently during the synthesis of genistein by isoflavone synthase. A similar intermediate (at $m/z = 273$) was also detected in the conversion of liquiritigenin to daidzein (Figure 19).

To compare the rates of genistein and daidzein synthesis by microsomes of the yeast transformant GM1, samples representing incubation periods of 2, 4, 6, 8 and 10 h were analyzed. The peak areas for genistein and daidzein were quantitated by calibration with authentic genistein and daidzein standards. Assays were repeated three times and the average amount of isoflavonoid synthesized at each time point was plotted, with vertical lines representing error bars (Figure 26).

EXAMPLE 6

Identification of CYP93C1 as a Soybean Isoflavone Synthase

The sequence of the mRNA encoding CYP93C1, a cytochrome P450 monooxygenase, is found in the NCBI database having General Identifier No. 2739005. The function of the protein encoded by this mRNA has yet to be identified. The cDNA insert in clone sgs1c.pk006.o20 encodes an isoflavone synthase and has sequence similarities with CYP93C1. To determine whether CYP93C1 encodes a functional isoflavone synthase, cDNA was prepared and cloned into the yeast vector pRS315-gal and transformed into yeast strain WHT1 to assay for its ability to produce genistein. The CYP93C1 mRNA was amplified from RNA isolated from soybean tissue (cv. S1990) infected with the fungal pathogen *Sclerotinia sclerotiorum* using RT-PCR. Fungal infection causes an increase in the amount of isoflavonoid produced and thus the amount of isoflavone synthase transcript was increased in the infected tissue. Soybean plants were infected 45 days after planting seeds and were harvested two days later. Total RNA was prepared using the TRIzol Reagent following the manufacturer's instructions (Gibco BRL) and 1 μ g of the resulting total RNA was converted into a first strand cDNA using the Superscript™ Preamplification system and

using oligodT as the reverse transcription primer. One microliter of first strand cDNA was amplified by PCR using the primers listed as SEQ ID NO:7 and SEQ ID NO:8:

5'-AAAATTAGCCTCACAAAAGCAAAG-3' [SEQ ID NO:7]

5'-ATATAAGGATTGATAGTTTATAGTAGG-3' [SEQ ID NO:8]

The nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:7 corresponds to nucleotides 3 to 26 of the sequence found in NCBI General Identifier No. 2739005. The nucleotide sequence in SEQ ID NO:8 corresponds to the complement of nucleotides 1798 to 1824 of the sequence found in NCBI General Identifier No. 2739005. Amplification was performed on a Perkin Elmer Applied Biosystems GeneAmp PCR System using the Advantage-GC cDNA polymerase mix (Clontech), following the manufacturer's instructions, with a 1 M final concentration of GC melt reagent. Previous to amplification, the mixture was incubated at 94°C for 5 minutes. Amplification was performed using 30 cycles of: 94°C for 30 seconds, 53°C for 30 seconds and 72°C for 2 minutes. Following amplification, the mixture was incubated at 72°C for 7 minutes. The amplified product was then cloned into pCR2.1 using "The Original TA Cloning Kit" (Invitrogen). Plasmid DNA was purified using QIAfilter cartridges (Qiagen Inc) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Sequence was generated on an ABI Automatic sequencer using dye terminator technology and using a combination of vector and insert-specific primers. Sequence editing was performed using DNASTar (DNASTAR, Inc.). The sequence generated represents coverage at least two times in each direction. The sequence of the resulting clone, presented in SEQ ID NO:9, was identical with that of CYP93C1 (NCBI General Identifier No. 2739005); the deduced amino acid sequence of this cDNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:10.

The above plasmid was then cloned into the yeast vector pRS315-gal using gap repair as described in Example 4. Standard procedures were used to transform the resulting plasmid into the WHT1 yeast strain. Microsomes were prepared from the WHT1 yeast strain containing the soybean CYP93C1 sequence and assayed for the production of genistein and daidzein as described in Example 5. The resulting microsomes exhibited isoflavone synthase activities. To compare the rates of genistein and daidzein synthesis by microsomes of the yeast transformant containing the soybean CYP93C1 sequence, samples representing incubation periods of 2, 4, 6, 8 and 10 h were analyzed. The peak areas for genistein and daidzein were quantitated by calibration with authentic genistein and daidzein standards as prepared in Example 2. Daidzein and genistein accumulated linearly over the time course.

EXAMPLE 7Amplification and Identification of
Isoflavone Synthase From Other Legume Species

Nucleic acid sequences encoding isoflavone synthases from lupine, mung bean, snow pea, alfalfa, red clover, white clover, hairy vetch and lentil were derived from total RNA prepared from young seedlings. Mung bean sprouts and snow pea sprouts were obtained from the local grocery store. Seeds for alfalfa, red clover, white clover, hairy vetch, and lentil were obtained from Pinetree Garden Seeds while seeds for lupine (cv Russell Mix) were obtained from Botanical Interests, Inc. Seedlings were germinated in a controlled temperature growth chamber (14 h light at 25°C and 10 h dark at 21°C) and harvested after approximately two weeks except for lupine, which was harvested after approximately three weeks. Total RNA was prepared using TRIzol Reagent (Gibco BRL) according to the manufacturer's instructions. For each plant, a first strand cDNA was prepared from 1 µg total RNA using the Superscript™ Preamplification System (Gibco BRL) following the manufacturer's instructions. OligodT was used as the reverse transcription primer in all cases except white clover where random hexamers were used.

Amplification was performed on a Perkin-Elmer Applied Biosystems GeneAmp PCR System 9700PCR using Advantage-GC cDNA polymerase mix (Clontech) according to the manufacturer's instructions and with a final concentration of GC melt reagent equal to 1 M. Amplification was preceded in all cases by incubation at 94°C for 5 minutes and was followed by incubation at 72°C for 7 minutes. Two sets of primers were used for PCR amplification. Primer set one is composed of SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:12 and primer set two is composed of SEQ ID NO:13 and SEQ ID NO:14:

5'-ATGTTGCTGGAACCTGCACTT-3'	[SEQ ID NO:11]
5'-TTAAGAAAGGAGTTTAGATGCAACG-3'	[SEQ ID NO:12]
5'-TGTTTCTGCACTTGCGTCCCAC-3'	[SEQ ID NO:13]
5'-CCGATCCTTGCAAGTGGAACAC-3'	[SEQ ID NO:14]

The initial amplification of all samples was done using 1 µL of first strand cDNA and primer set one (SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:12). Amplification of mung bean was performed using 30 cycles of 94°C for 30 seconds, 48°C for 30 seconds and 72°C for 2 minutes. Amplification of red clover was performed using 30 cycles of 94°C for 30 seconds, 50°C for 30 seconds and 72°C for 1 minute. Amplification of white clover, lentil, hairy vetch, alfalfa and lupine was carried out in two steps. The first amplification reaction was performed using 30 cycles of 94°C for 30 seconds, 50°C for 30 seconds and

72°C for one minute. A second amplification reaction was done with 1 µL of the resulting product and primer set two (SEQ ID NO:13 and SEQ ID NO:14) using 30 cycles of 94°C for 30 seconds, 50.5°C for 30 seconds and 72°C for one minute. Amplification of snow pea was performed in three different PCR reactions. The first reaction was performed using 30 cycles of 94°C 30 seconds, 50.5°C for 30 seconds and 72°C for one minute. One microliter from the resulting product was used for a second amplification reaction using primer set one and 30 cycles of 94°C for 30 seconds, 60°C for 30 seconds and 72°C for one minute. The resulting reaction was analyzed on a 1% agarose gel and the band at the expected size was gel purified using the QIAquick Gel Extraction Kit (Qiagen). The purified DNA was resuspended in 30 µL of water and 1 µL was used as a template for a third PCR reaction using primer set one with 30 cycles of 94°C for 30 seconds, 60°C for 30 seconds and 72°C for 90 seconds.

The resulting mung bean, red clover and snow pea PCR sequences were cloned into pCR2.1 using "The Original TA Cloning Kit" (Invitrogen). The resulting white clover, lentil, hairy vetch, alfalfa and lupine PCR sequences were cloned into pCR2.1 using TOPO™ TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen). Plasmid DNA was purified using QIAfilter cartridges (Qiagen Inc) or Wizard Plus Minipreps DNA Purification System (Promega) following the manufacturer's instructions. Sequence was generated on an ABI Automatic sequencer using dye terminator technology and using a combination of vector and insert-specific primers. Sequence editing was performed using DNASTar (DNASTAR, Inc.). All sequences represent coverage at least two times in both directions.

The nucleotide sequence of comprising the cDNA insert in clone alfalfa 1 is shown in SEQ ID NO:15; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:16. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone alfalfa 2 is shown in SEQ ID NO:57; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:58. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone alfalfa 3 is shown in SEQ ID NO:59; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:60. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone hairy vetch 1 is shown in SEQ ID NO:17; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:18. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone lentil 1 is shown in SEQ ID NO:19; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:20. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone lentil 2 is shown in SEQ ID NO:21; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:22. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone mung bean 1 is shown in SEQ ID NO:23; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:24. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone mung bean 2 is shown in SEQ ID NO:25; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:26. The

nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone mung bean 3 is shown in SEQ ID NO:27; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:28. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone mung bean 4 is shown in SEQ ID NO:29; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:30. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone red clover 1 is shown in SEQ ID NO:31; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:32. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone red clover 2 is shown in SEQ ID NO:33; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:34. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone snow pea 1 is shown in SEQ ID NO:35; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:36. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone white clover 1 is shown in SEQ ID NO:37; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:38. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone white clover 2 is shown in SEQ ID NO:39; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:40. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone lupine 1 is shown in SEQ ID NO:54; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:55.

Plasmids corresponding to mung bean 2, red clover 2 and snow pea 1 were amplified and the plant-specific DNA (corresponding to SEQ ID NO:25, SEQ ID NO:33 and SEQ ID NO:35) were transferred to the yeast vector pRS315-gal following the gap repair method explained in Example 4 to produce the yeast expression strains isoflavone synthase VR2, isoflavone synthase TP2, and isoflavone synthase PS1, respectively. The eight amino acids at the amino- and carboxy-terminus correspond to those translated from the primers used in PCR amplification and not necessarily belong to the endogenous genes. Microsomes were isolated from the resulting yeast WHT1 strains containing the mung bean, red clover or snow pea genes, and assayed for isoflavone synthase activity as described in Example 5, with minor modifications. After incubation for 16 hours, 200 μ L of ethyl acetate was added to recover the isoflavonoids from the assay solution, the ethyl acetate was evaporated under nitrogen using a heating module evaporation system and the sample resuspended in 200 μ L of 80% methanol. A 10 μ L sample of this solution was injected into a Phenomenex Luna 3 μ C18 (2) column (size: 150 x 4.6 mm. The samples were eluted over 10 minutes using an increasing methanol gradient (from 20% methanol/80% 100 mM ammonium acetate buffer (pH 5.9) to 100% methanol (v/v)) at a flow rate of 1 mL per minute. The levels of genistein and naringenin in the eluted samples were monitored through the absorption spectrum at 260 and 290 nm. The genistein signal was verified by comparisons of retention time, diode array detected absorption spectra. As seen in Table 1, microsomes from all three strains produced genistein and therefore exhibited isoflavone synthase activity.

TABLE 1
Genistein Synthesis Using *in vitro* Yeast Assay System

Yeast expression strain	Genistein Synthesized
Isoflavone Synthase VR2	1298 ng
Isoflavone Synthase TP2	59 ng
Isoflavone Synthase PS1	19 ng
pRS315-gal	Not detectable

EXAMPLE 8

Amplification and Identification of

Isoflavone Synthase From Non-Legume Species

Isoflavonoids are most often found in the legumes, although there are occasional examples of isoflavonoids in non-legume plants (Dewick, P. M., *Isoflavonoids in The Flavonoids: Advances in Research* edited by J. B. Harborne and T. J. Mabry pp. 535-640).

To obtain isoflavone synthases with greater molecular diversity, isoflavone synthase genes from *Beta vulgaris* (sugarbeet) were cloned and their activity tested. Sugarbeet, a member of the family Chenopodiaceae, is one of the few non-legume species to have been shown to have isoflavonoids present (Geigert, et al. (1973) *Tetrahedron*.29:2703-2706).

Sugarbeet seeds were germinated in a growth chamber as described in Example 7 (14 h light at 25°C and 10 h dark at 21°C) and harvested after two weeks. Total RNA was prepared using TRIzol Reagent (Gibco BRL) according to the manufacturer's instructions. First strand cDNA was prepared from 1 µg total RNA using the Superscript™ Preamplification System (Gibco BRL) following the manufacturer's instructions with OligodT as the reverse transcription primer.

Amplification was performed on a Perkin-Elmer Applied Biosystems GeneAmp PCR System 9700PCR using Advantage-GC cDNA polymerase mix (Clontech) according to the manufacturer's instructions and with a final concentration of GC melt reagent equal to 1 M. Amplification was preceded in all cases by incubation at 94°C for 5 minutes and was followed by incubation at 72°C for 7 minutes.

Amplification was carried out in two steps. The first amplification reaction was performed using 1 µL of first strand cDNA and primer set one (SEQ ID NO:11 and SEQ ID NO:12) with 30 cycles of 94°C for 30 seconds, 50°C for 30 seconds and 72°C for one minute. A second amplification reaction was done with 1 µL of the resulting product with primer set two (SEQ ID NO:13 and SEQ ID NO:14) and using 30 cycles of 94°C for 30 seconds, 50.5°C for 30 seconds and 72°C for one minute. The resulting PCR sequence was cloned into pCR2.1 using TOPO™ TA Cloning Kit (Invitrogen). Plasmid DNA was purified using QIAFilter cartridges (Qiagen Inc) or Wizard Plus Minipreps DNA Purification System (Promega) following the manufacturer's instructions. Sequence was generated on an

ABI Automatic sequencer using dye terminator technology and using a combination of vector and insert-specific primers. Sequence editing was performed using DNASTar (DNASTAR, Inc.). All sequences represent coverage at least two times in both directions. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone sugarbeet 1 is shown in SEQ ID NO:47; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:48. The nucleotide sequence comprising the cDNA insert in clone sugarbeet 2 is shown in SEQ ID NO:61; the deduced amino acid sequence of this DNA is shown in SEQ ID NO:61.

The data in Table 2 summarizes the relationship of the isoflavone synthase nucleotide and amino acid sequences disclosed herein. Reported are the percent identity of the nucleotide sequences set forth in SEQ ID NOs:9, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 47 and 54 to instant soybean isoflavone synthase sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:1. In addition, the percent identity of the amino acid sequences deduced from the instant nucleotide sequences as set forth in SEQ ID NOs:10, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 48 and 55 are compared to the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2.

TABLE 2

Percent Identity of Nucleotide Coding Sequences and Amino Acid Sequences of Polypeptides Homologous to Isoflavone Synthase

SEQ ID NO.		Crop	length (nts)*	Percent Identity to SEQ ID NO:1/2	
nt	aa			nucleotides (nt)	amino acids (aa)
9	10	Soybean	1824	85.9	96.7
15	16	Alfalfa1	1501	99.5	99.0**
56	57	Alfalfa2	1501	92.2	96.2**
58	59	Alfalfa3	1501	92.3	96.6**
17	18	Hairy vetch	1501	92.3	96.2**
19	20	Lentil1	1501	97.9	98.8**
21	22	Lentil2	1501	92.3	96.4**
23	24	Mung bean1	1566	92.5	96.7
25	26	Mung bean2	1566	92.5	96.7
27	28	Mung bean3	1566	92.6	96.7
29	30	Mung bean4	1566	92.7	96.7
31	32	Red clover	1566	92.5	96.4
33	34	Red clover	1566	92.6	96.7
35	36	Snow pea	1563	99.3	99.0
37	38	White clover1	1496	99.3	98.4**
39	40	White clover2	1501	98.3	99.0**

SEQ ID NO.		Crop	length (nts)*	Percent Identity to SEQ ID NO:1/2	
nt	aa			nucleotides (nt)	amino acids (aa)
60	61	Sugarbeet1	1497	91.9	95.6**
47	48	Sugarbeet2	1501	92.3	96.6**
54	55	Lupine	1501	92.2	96.2**

*SEQ ID NO:1 contains 1756 nucleotides.

**These sequences are 22 amino acids shorter because the primers used for PCR were derived from the soybean sequence.

The data presented in Table 2 indicates that the nucleotide and amino acid sequences encoding the various isoflavone synthases are highly conserved among divergent species. Sequence alignments and percent identity calculations were performed using the Megalign program of the LASARGENE bioinformatics computing suite (DNASTAR Inc., Madison, WI). Multiple alignment of the sequences was performed using the Clustal method of alignment (Higgins and Sharp (1989) *CABIOS*, 5:151-153) with the default parameters (GAP PENALTY=10, GAP LENGTH PENALTY=10).

A consensus sequence was determined by aligning the amino acid sequences of the present invention using the Clustal method of alignment and this sequence is shown in SEQ ID NO:66. Amino acids not conserved are indicated by Xaa. These are:

Xaa₁₀ Phe or Leu
Xaa₁₆ Ser or Leu
Xaa₂₃ Ser or Thr
Xaa₂₅ Ile or Lys
Xaa₃₉ Lys or Arg
Xaa₄₈ Pro or Leu
Xaa₆₀ Pro or Leu
Xaa₇₃ Leu or His
Xaa₇₄ Ser or Tyr
Xaa₉₅ Ala or Thr
Xaa₉₆ Asn or His
Xaa₁₀₂ Asn or Ser
Xaa₁₁₀ Ile, Val, or Thr
Xaa₁₁₂ Arg or His
Xaa₁₁₇ Asn or Ser
Xaa₁₁₈ Ser or Leu
Xaa₁₂₁ Met or Arg
Xaa₁₂₂ Ala or Val

T05090.TB525860

	Xaa ₁₂₄	Phe or Ile
	Xaa ₁₂₉	Lys or Arg
	Xaa ₁₄₇	Lys or Glu
	Xaa ₁₅₉	Leu or Phe
5	Xaa ₁₆₂	Ala or Val
	Xaa ₁₆₆	Ser or Gly
	Xaa ₁₇₀	Gln or Arg
	Xaa ₁₇₅	Val or Leu
	Xaa ₁₈₃	Ala or Thr
10	Xaa ₁₈₇	Thr or Ile
	Xaa ₁₉₁	Met or Val
	Xaa ₂₀₉	Phe or Tyr
	Xaa ₂₁₉	Arg or Trp
	Xaa ₂₂₃	Tyr or His
15	Xaa ₂₅₃	Gly or Glu
	Xaa ₂₅₉	Lys or Glu
	Xaa ₂₆₃	Val or Asp
	Xaa ₂₆₄	Val, Asp, or Ile
	Xaa ₂₆₈	Ala or Val
20	Xaa ₂₇₂	Phe or Leu
	Xaa ₂₈₅	Thr or Met
	Xaa ₂₉₃	Glu or Asp
	Xaa ₂₉₄	Thr, or Ile
	Xaa ₃₀₁	Phe or Leu
25	Xaa ₃₀₆	Thr or Ile
	Xaa ₃₁₁	Val or Glu
	Xaa ₃₁₂	Val or Ala
	Xaa ₃₂₅	Arg or Lys
	Xaa ₃₂₈	Gln or Glu
30	Xaa ₃₃₄	Val or Ala
	Xaa ₃₄₂	Arg or Ile
	Xaa ₃₇₇	Thr or Ile
	Xaa ₃₈₁	Glu or Gly
	Xaa ₃₈₅	Tyr, His, or Cys
35	Xaa ₃₈₇	Ile or Thr
	Xaa ₃₉₃	Val or Ile
	Xaa ₃₉₄	Leu or Pro

Xaa₄₀₂ Arg or Lys
 Xaa₄₀₄ Ser or Pro
 Xaa₄₁₃ Ser or Phe
 Xaa₄₂₂ Glu or Gly
 Xaa₄₂₈ Gly or Arg
 Xaa₄₂₉ Pro or Leu
 Xaa₄₃₅ Gln or Arg
 Xaa₄₄₇ Arg or Gly
 Xaa₄₅₃ Asn, Ser, or Ile
 Xaa₄₅₉ Met or Thr, and
 Xaa₄₈₅ Asp or Gly

To verify that the similarity between the isoflavone synthase nucleotide sequences from soybean and from sugarbeet were not due to artifacts of PCR, a nucleic acid sequence containing the soybean isoflavone synthase set forth in SEQ ID NO:1 was used as a probe for Southern blot analysis against sugarbeet genomic DNA. Hybridization was done overnight at 65°C in 6X SSC, 5X Denhardt's. Filters were washed 2 times in 2X SSC, 1% SDS at room temperature and 2 times in 0.2X SSC, 0.5% SDS at 65°C. Hybridizing bands were detected indicating that sugarbeet does contain genes with high homology to the soybean isoflavone synthase sequence.

EXAMPLE 9

Preparation of Transgenic Tobacco with Chimeric Isoflavone Synthase Gene

The ability to obtain isoflavone synthase activity by expressing the gene from soybean clone sgs1c.pk006.o20 in other plants was tested by preparing transgenic tobacco plants expressing the isoflavone synthase gene and assaying for genistein production. The 1.6 Kb isoflavone synthase coding region from clone sgs1c.pk006.o20 (SEQ ID NO:1) was amplified using a standard PCR reaction in a GeneAmp PCR System with the primers shown in SEQ ID NO:41 and SEQ ID NO:42:

5'-TTGCTGGAAGCTTGCCTTGGT-3' [SEQ ID NO:41]

5'-GTATATGATGGGTACCTTAATTAAGAAAGGAG-3' [SEQ ID NO:42]

The resulting DNA sequence (IFS) contains from the second codon to the stop codon of the soybean isoflavone synthase gene sequence followed by a Kpn I site. The following three sequences (in 5' to 3' order) were assembled in pUC18 vector (New England Biolabs) to yield plasmid pOY160 (depicted in Figure 20):

- 35S/cabL, a promoter sequence comprising 1.3 Kb from the cauliflower mosaic virus (CaMV) 35S promoter extending to 8 bp downstream from the transcription

start site followed by a 60 bp leader sequence derived from the chlorophyll a/b binding protein gene 22L (Harpster M. H. et al. (1988) *Mol. Gen. Genet.* 212:182-190);

- IFS, the isoflavone synthase gene fragment generated by PCR amplification using the primers from SEQ ID NO:41 and SEQ ID NO:42.
- Nos3'; an 800 bp fragment which contains the polyadenylation signal sequence from the nopaline synthase gene (Depicker A. et al. (1982) *J. Mol. Appl. Genet.* 1:561-573).

The 5' end of IFS was ligated to Nco I-digested, filled-in, 35S/cabL. The 3' end of IFS was digested with Kpn I and ligated to Kpn I-digested Nos3'.

The following three fragments were ligated to create plasmid pOY204:

- 1) The Hind III/Pst I fragment comprising the 35S/cabL-5'IFS from pOY160,
- 2) The Pst I/Sal I fragment comprising the 3'IFS-Nos3' from pOY160,
- 3) The Hind III/Sal I fragment from vector pPZP211.

The vector pPZP211 contains an npt II gene fragment under the control of the 35S CaMV promoter conferring kanamycin resistance as the plant selectable marker (Hajdukiewicz P. et al. (1994) *Plant Mol. Biol.* 25:989-994).

The plasmid pOY204 was transformed into the *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* strain LBA4404 and was subsequently introduced into *Nicotiana tabacum* by leaf disc co-cultivation following standard procedures (De Blaere et al. 1987 *Meth. Enzymol.* 143:277). The leaf discs were incubated for three weeks on selection medium (MS salts with vitamins (Gibco BRL), 1 mg/L 6-benzylaminopurine (BA), 100 mg/L kanamycin, and 500 mg/L Claforan). The regenerating plants were transferred to rooting medium (selection medium without BA) for another two weeks. Transformed plants were identified by the appearance of roots in this selection media. Following standard protocols, DNA samples were prepared from six randomly-selected shoots and used as templates for PCR using the primers from SEQ ID NO:41 and SEQ ID NO:42. Verification of the presence of the isoflavone synthase coding region in the genome of the tested tobacco shoots was done by separating the reaction product using a 1% agarose gel and staining with ethidium bromide. The expected 1.6 Kb fragment was obtained as the reaction product in all the transgenic tobacco shoots and not in the untransformed tobacco controls.

Transcription of Soybean Isoflavone Synthase in Transgenic Tobacco Shoots

Transcription of the isoflavone synthase gene in the transgenic tobacco shoots was confirmed using RT-PCR. Total steady-state plant RNA was extracted from four randomly-selected tobacco shoots resulting from transformation with pOY204 using the RNeasy Plant Mini Kit (Qiagen) following standard protocols. RT-PCR amplification was performed using "The SuperScript One Step RT-PCR Kit" (Gibco BRL) with the primers:

5'-GACGCCTCACTTACGACAACTCTGTG-3'

[SEQ ID NO:43]

5'-CCTCTCGGGACGGAATTCTGATGGT-3'

[SEQ ID NO:44]

5 After incubation at 50°C for 45 minutes, amplification was carried out using 37 cycles of 93°C for 30 seconds, 64°C for 30 seconds and 72°C for 1 minute. The resulting DNA was separated on a 1% agarose gel. Samples from the putative isoflavone synthase-containing tobacco showed an 840 bp band not seen in the sample from the untransformed tobacco control.

10 EXAMPLE 10

Expression of Soybean Isoflavone Synthase in Transgenic Tobacco

Activity of Soybean Isoflavone Synthase in Tobacco Shoots

15 The activity of the soybean isoflavone synthase in the transgenic tobacco was determined by analyzing shoots for the presence of genistein. Approximately one gram of tissue from shoots of five-week-old rooting transformants and from untransformed tobacco plants were ground in liquid nitrogen and extracted for 20 minutes at room temperature using 10 mL of 80% ethanol. After filtration through Acrodisc CR-PTFE syringe filters (Gelman Sciences), 3 mL from each extraction solution were concentrated to 1 mL by evaporation under nitrogen gas flow using a 50°C heating block. To hydrolyze any malonyl or glucosyl-derivatized compounds present, 3 mL of 1 N HCl were added and the samples 20 incubated at 95°C for 2 h followed by extraction using 1 mL ethyl acetate. Five hundred µL of the ethyl acetate phase were dried under nitrogen and resuspended in 20 µL chloroform. The presence of genistein in the samples was determined by gas chromatography/mass spectroscopy (GC/MS) analysis.

25 Before injection into a Hewlett Packard 6890 gas chromatograph, the hydroxyl groups in the samples were derivatized to trimethylsilylate by the addition of 100 µL of BSTFA (N, O-bis(trimethylsilyl)-trifluoroacetamide; Supelco) and incubation at 37°C for 1 h. The samples were dried under nitrogen gas and re-dissolved in 20 µL chloroform immediately before manual injection into the gas chromatograph. Two µL of sample were manually 30 injected onto a 15 meter dry bed GC capillary column (J&W, Jones Chromatography, Mid Glamorgan, UK) through an injector port operated in the split mode (5:1). The initial oven temperature was set at 200°C and the column was set at a linear temperature gradient from 200°C to 300°C in 20 minutes with a helium gas flow rate of 1.5 mL/minute. The mass spectrum was monitored using a Hewlett Packard 5973 mass-selective detector at an 35 ionization potential of 70 eV. The mass ions identified from the cracking pattern of pure genistein treated as mentioned above are 414 and 399 m/z. These peaks represent the products of partially derivatized genistein, the form obtained following the above procedure. Twenty nine of thirty three tobacco transformants analyzed by gas chromatography had an

identifiable genistein peak at 8.7 minutes. The presence of genistein in these peaks was confirmed by the detection of peaks at 414 and 399 m/z in the mass spectra. These results confirmed that the soybean isoflavone synthase coding region is expressed in tobacco plants under control of the 35S CaMV promoter and causes novel production of genistein in tobacco shoot tissue.

Presence of Genistein in Tobacco Flowers

Flowers from the tobacco transformants were assayed for the presence of genistein. Extracts were prepared as described above, except that after hydrolysis, the dried ethyl acetate extracts were resuspended in 1 mL of 80% methanol. The HPLC protocol was the same as in Example 2 using a Phenomenex Luna 3u C18 (2) column (150 X 4.6 mm). As compared to extracts from wild type plants, the transformant flowers contained two additional large peaks in the HPLC profile. One of these peaks was identified as genistein while the other is unknown. Detection of the large genistein peak in the HPLC profile of the tobacco flower extracts indicated that there was a much higher amount of genistein present in the tobacco flowers than in the tobacco shoots, since the genistein in the shoot samples was only detectable by GC/MS. The prevalence of genistein in the flowers relates to the expression of the anthocyanin biosynthetic pathway, which is active in the flowers as indicated by the pink flower color. An active anthocyanin pathway produces the naringenin substrate for isoflavone synthase.

EXAMPLE 11

Expression of Soybean Isoflavone Synthase in Transgenic *Arabidopsis*

Arabidopsis thaliana was transformed with the plasmid pOY204 via *in planta* vacuum infiltration following standard protocols (Bechtold et al. (1993) *CR Life Sciences* 316:1194-1199). Briefly, three-week-old *Arabidopsis thaliana* ectotype WS plants were submerged in 500 mL of *Agrobacterium*, strain GV3101 harboring pOY204, suspended in basic MS media (Gibco BRL) and vacuum was applied repeatedly for 10 minutes. The infiltrated plants were allowed to set seeds for another three weeks. The harvested seeds were surface-sterilized, then germinated and grown for three weeks on plates containing 75 mg/L kanamycin. Approximately 120 green healthy plants were recovered in the first round of screening and were transferred to soil for two more weeks. The plants at this stage had green immature pods and few leaves. Extracts were prepared and analyzed by HPLC and GC/MS as described in Example 2, except that after hydrolysis, the dried ethyl acetate extracts were resuspended in 1 mL of 80% methanol. Five of twelve randomly-selected *Arabidopsis* transformants analyzed by HPLC had an identifiable genistein peak at 8.7 minutes. GC MS analysis confirmed the presence of genistein in these peaks by detection of the characteristic peaks at 414 and 399 m/z in the mass spectra. These results

show that the soybean isoflavone synthase gene is functional in the *Arabidopsis* plants and genistein is produced.

EXAMPLE 12

Enhancing Isoflavonoid Levels in Transgenic *Arabidopsis*

5 To determine whether activation of the phenylpropanoid pathway results in increased accumulation of isoflavonoids in IFS-transformed *Arabidopsis*, the pathway was activated by UV light treatments. Homozygous *Arabidopsis* transformants of line A109-4, which synthesize genistein, were identified through germination on kanamycin-containing medium by first selecting a transformant that segregated kanamycin resistance in a 3:1 ratio. A
10 resistant progeny from this generation that then produced 100% resistant progeny was identified as a homozygote. Plants from this population and wild type *Arabidopsis* plants were transferred to 2-inch pots 10 days after germination and grown for 10 more days. Plants were placed directly under 366 nm UV light for 16 h (46 mWatt/cm², using an UVL-56 BLAK-Ray Lamp from UV Products, Inc., San Gabriel, CA). Control plants were
15 placed under the same described environment except for the UV illumination. The above ground parts of *Arabidopsis* plants were pulverized in liquid nitrogen to fine powder immediately after UV treatment. The tissues were extracted with 10 mL 80% methanol per 1 gram of fresh weight. The genistein content from tissue extracts of UV-treated and untreated plants was determined by HPLC using a Phenomenex Luna 3u (2) column (150 X
20 4.6 mm) and a mobil phase linear gradient which goes in 15 minutes from 20% methanol, 80% 10 mM ammonium acetate, pH 8.3 to 100% methanol followed by 100% methanol for 5 minutes as described in Example 2. Aliquots from the same extracts were also assayed for anthocyanin accumulation using photospectrometry as described by Bariola, P. A., et. al. ((1999) *Plant Physiol.* 119:331-342). Briefly, one mL of extract was mixed with one mL of
25 0.5% (v/v) HCl followed by the addition of two mL of chloroform and vortexing for ten seconds. The mixture was allowed to separate to two phases at room temperature. The absorbance of the aqueous phase was assayed at 530 nm and 657 nm. The anthocyanin content was calculated by subtracting the absorbance value at 657 from the absorbance value at 530 and normalizing to fresh weight. As seen in Table 3, the anthocyanin content and
30 genistein level in IFS-transformed *Arabidopsis* varies with UV treatment (The average and standard deviations of four independent plants from each group are shown).

TABLE 3
Anthocyanin Content and Genistein Levels in
Transgenic *Arabidopsis* Plants

Sample	Anthocyanin (A530-A657)		Genistein (by HPLC) (mAu / 25uL)	
	Control	UV	Control	UV
Control Plants (no IFS gene)	0.0463 \pm 0.0148	0.0591 \pm 0.0202	0	0
A109-4 (35S-IFS)	0.0339 \pm 0.0100	0.0368 \pm 0.0116	121 \pm 41	303 \pm 58

Anthocyanins are products of one branch of the phenylpropanoid pathway, and the level of their accumulation is an indication of the activity of this pathway. As seen in the table above, genistein was not detectable and the anthocyanin levels increased by about 28% after UV treatment in the control plants. In plants expressing IFS the anthocyanin levels were not significantly increased while the genistein levels more than doubled. A duplication of this experiment also showed an increase in genistein level (anthocyanin levels without UV treatment: 0.1426 \pm 0.0245; and with UV treatment: 0.1463 \pm 0.0145 (units as described above); genistein without UV treatment: 602 \pm 94; and with UV treatment: 857 \pm 46 (units as described above)). In this case the level of anthocyanins in non-treated plants was much higher, probably due to insect infestation. The level of genistein was higher in non-treated plants and the increase with UV treatment was not as large as in the first experiment. These results demonstrate that activation of the phenylpropanoid pathway, in this case by stress treatment (UV or insect infestation), results in an increased level of genistein accumulation in transformants expressing isoflavone synthase.

EXAMPLE 13

Expression of Soybean Isoflavone Synthase in Monocot Cells

The ability to obtain isoflavone synthase activity in monocot cells was tested by transforming the soybean gene from clone sgs1c.pk006.o20 into corn suspension cells and assaying for genistein production. The soybean isoflavone synthase gene was cloned in a vector for expression in monocot cells and its activity determined by the expression of genistein in corn. A chimeric isoflavone synthase gene plasmid was prepared (pOY206) using the pGEM9Zf cloning vector (Promega) for expression of the instant isoflavone synthase in monocots. The following fragments were inserted between two copies of the 3 Kb SAR fragment (the A element, originally located between 8.7 and 11.7 kb upstream of the chicken lysozyme gene coding region (Loc P. V. and Stratling W. H. (1988) *EMBO J.* 7:655-664):

1. the 35S/cabL promoter fragment from Example 9,

2. a 495 bp fragment containing the sixth intron from the maize *Adh1* gene (Mascarenhas, D. et al. (1990) *Plant Mol. Biol.* 15:913-920) and ending with an Nco I site,
3. IFS, the isoflavone synthase fragment from Example 9,
4. a 285 bp fragment containing the polyadenylation signal sequence from the nopaline synthase gene (Depicker A. et al. (1982) *J. Mol. Appl. Genet.* 1:561-573).

Gene Combinations used for Corn Cell Transformation

The plasmid pOY206 (Figure 21) containing the chimeric isoflavone synthase gene for expression in monocots was transformed into corn cells in conjunction with plasmid pDETRIC. Plasmid pDETRIC contains the *bar* gene from *Streptomyces hygroscopicus* that confers resistance to the herbicide glufosinate (Thompson et al. (1987) *EMBO J.* 6:2519). In the pDETRIC plasmid the *bar* gene is under the control of the CaMV 35S promoter, its translation-initiation codon has been changed from GTG to ATG for proper translation initiation in plants (De Block et al. (1987) *EMBO J.* 6:2513), and uses the *Agrobacterium tumefaciens* octopine synthase polyadenylation signal.

Since the phenylpropanoid pathway is not active in corn suspension cells a third plasmid containing a gene encoding a transcription factor that activates the phenylpropanoid pathway was, in some cases, bombarded into the corn cells in conjunction with isoflavone synthase gene. This plasmid, pDP7951 (depicted in Figure 22 and bearing ATCC accession number PTA-371), contains in the 5'-3' orientation:

- the *Agrobacterium* nopaline synthase gene promoter region,
- a tobacco mosaic virus (TMV) omega enhancer sequence,
- the fifth intron from the maize *adh1* gene,
- CRC (a chimera containing the maize R region between the region encoding the C1 DNA binding domain and the C1 activation domain),
- the potato protease inhibitor II polyadenylation signal sequence.

Additionally, a chimeric gene consisting of the CRC coding region expressed from the CaMV 35S promoter was prepared and used in corn cell transformations. The Sma I fragment of DP7951 containing CRC was ligated to Nco I and Kpn I ends that had been blunt ended with Mung bean nuclease (New England Biolabs) to create the chimeric gene: 35S/cabL-IFS-Nos3'. This plasmid is called pOY162, and its restriction enzyme map is shown in Figure 23.

Transformation of monocot cells

Black Mexican Sweet (BMS) suspension culture is a commonly used, corn-derived, monocot cell line. Cultures were maintained in MS2D medium (MS salts with vitamins (Gibco BRL), 20 g/L sucrose, 2 mg/L 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, pH 5.8), incubated

with shaking (125 rpm) at 26°C in the dark, and subcultured with fresh medium every five days.

Transformations were performed by microprojectile bombardment using a DuPont Biolistic PDS 1000/He system (Klein T. M. et al. (1987) *Nature* 327:70-73). Gold particles (0.6 microns) were coated with mixtures of plasmid DNAs as indicated in Table 4:

TABLE 4
Plasmid Groups used in Maize Transformations

Group	Plasmids
1	3 µg pDETRIC + 6 µg pOY206
2	3 µg pDETRIC + 6 µg pOY206 + 6 µg pDP7951
3	3 µg pDETRIC + 6 µg pDP7951
4	3 µg pDETRIC + 6 µg pOY206 + 6 µg pOY162

Two days after subculture, BMS suspension culture aliquots (6 mL each), were evenly distributed over Whatman#1 filter disks, transferred onto solid MS2D medium (MS2D, 7 g/L agar) and incubated at 26°C overnight. Filter disks containing the BMS cells were positioned approximately 3.5 inches away from the retaining screen and bombarded twice. Membrane rupture pressure was set at 1,100 psi and the chamber was evacuated to -28 inches of mercury. Bombarded tissues were incubated for four days at 26°C in the dark and then transferred to MS2D selection medium (solid MS2D medium containing 3 mg/L Bialaphos). Resistant tissue was transferred to fresh MS2D selection medium after seven weeks and tissue was harvested for analysis two weeks later.

Analysis of transformed corn cells for synthesis of anthocyanins and genistein

All control tissue and BMS lines transformed with group 1 were white in color. Approximately half of the Bialaphos-selected resistant tissue that grew in plates bombarded with groups containing CRC (groups 2 and 3) showed the wild type white color, while the other half showed various degrees of red coloration, a visual indication of anthocyanin accumulation. The red phenotype indicates that expression of CRC in these lines is sufficient to transcriptionally activate the expression of genes in the phenylpropanoid pathway leading to anthocyanin synthesis and accumulation (Grotewold E. et al. (1998) *Plant Cell* 10:721-740). Presence of the isoflavone synthase gene in these tissues was confirmed by the appearance of the appropriate sized fragments when performing PCR on genomic DNA using primers from SEQ ID NO:43 and SEQ ID NO:44. The presence of the CRC coding region in these tissues was verified by the production of an appropriate fragment when performing PCR on genomic DNA using the primers from SEQ ID NO:45 (to the R region) and SEQ ID NO:46 (to the 3' untranslated region from potato protease inhibitor II gene).

5'-GCGGTGCACGGGCGGACTCTTCTTC-3'

[SEQ ID NO:45]

5'-CGCCCAATACGCAAACCGCCTCTCC-3'

[SEQ ID NO:46]

Tissue from 25 lines transformed with Group 1, 5 white lines resulting from transformation with Group 2, 7 red lines transformed with Group 2, 6 white lines transformed with Group 3, and 6 red lines transformed with Group 3 was harvested and analyzed for the presence of genistein using HPLC and GC-MS. Extracts were prepared and analyzed as described in Example 2. The genistein HPLC peak and the identifying 414 and 399 *m/z* MS peaks were detected in the extracts from all seven red lines transformed with Group 2 while no genistein was detected in any of the white lines transformed with the same plasmids. Lines transformed with Group 3 did not have genistein whether they were red or white. Sixteen lines transformed with Group 4 also produced genistein. A summary of these results is shown in Table 5.

TABLE 5
Genistein Synthesis in Transformed BMS Tissue

Group	No.	Tissue Color	Naringenin Produced	Genistein Produced
1	25	White	NO	NO
2	5	White	NO	NO
2	7	Red	YES	YES
3	6	White	NO	NO
3	6	Red	YES	NO
4	16	Red	YES	YES

The synthesis of genistein in BMS lines transformed with a soybean isoflavone synthase-containing construct indicated that the soybean protein was expressed and was functional in monocot cells. Genistein was only produced in cell lines producing naringenin indicating that the soybean isoflavone synthase gene was only effective in the presence of an activated phenylpropanoid pathway. The intermediate naringenin in the phenylpropanoid pathway provided the substrate for isoflavone synthase to produce genistein.

EXAMPLE 14

Synthesis of Daidzein in Monocot Cells

The activity of chalcone reductase determines the relative levels of substrates available for isoflavone synthase to produce genistein or daidzein (see Figure 1). Chalcone reductase reduces 4,2',4',6'-tetrahydroxychalcone to 4,2',4'-trihydroxychalcone, thus producing liquiritigenin as the substrate for isoflavone synthase to produce daidzein. Chalcone reductases are present in legumes, but have not been found in most non-legume plants

including *Arabidopsis*, tobacco, and corn. To produce daidzein in non-legume plants, a plasmid DNA containing a soybean chalcone reductase gene was introduced into corn suspension cells by microprojectile bombardment, together with a selection marker, CRC, and IFS constructs as described in Example 13.

A soybean cDNA clone encoding chalcone reductase was identified by homology to known chalcone reductase genes of alfalfa (Ballance and Dixon (1995) *Plant Phys.* 107:1027-1028). The cDNA library was prepared using mRNAs from eight-day-old soybean roots inoculated with cyst Nematode for four days, and sequenced as described in Example 3. BLAST analysis was performed as described in Example 4. The DNA containing the entire coding region from the identified clone, src3c.pk009.e4, was amplified using PCR with the primers shown in SEQ ID NO:62 and SEQ ID NO:63

5'-GTTACCATGGCTGCTGCTATTG-3' [SEQ ID NO:62]

5'-TTAAACGTAAAATGAAACAAGAGG-3' [SEQ ID NO:63]

The 5' primer had an Nco I site at the start of the coding region. The 1.3 kb PCR product was subcloned into the pTOPO2.1 vector (Invitrogen Inc., Carlsbad, CA). The 1.3 kb coding region fragment was excised as a Nco I/Kpn I fragment, using the Nco I site and the Kpn I site from the vector. This fragment was isolated and ligated between the 35S/CabL promoter and Nos 3' polyadenylation signal sequence in the pUC18 vector as described in Example 9, to produce plasmid pCHR40, which was used in the BMS transformation experiments.

Transformation of corn suspension cells was done as described in Example 13, using pDETRIC, pCHR40, pOY206 and pOY162. Selection and culturing were as described in Example 13. Each selected line was assayed for the presence of the IFS and CRC genes using PCR as in Example 13. The presence of the CHR gene was determined by the appearance of a 0.6 kb fragment when performing PCR on the tissues using the primers shown in SEQ ID NO:64 and SEQ ID NO:65:

5'-GACACTTCGACACTGCTGCTGCTTAT-3' [SEQ ID NO:64]

5'-TCTCAAACCTCACCTGGGCTATGGAT-3' [SEQ ID NO:65]

Of 32 lines screened, five carried all three transgenes. Extracts were prepared, as described in Example 13, from these 32 lines and a control line that carries the CRC and IFS genes, but not the CHR gene. All of the extracts were treated with 1 N HCl to hydrolyze all possible oligosaccharide derivatives as described in Example 10. HPLC and GC-MS were performed as described in Examples 2 and 10. One out of the five lines was shown to

produce daidzein. In the HPLC assay, in addition to the peaks of naringenin and genistein, a small peak occurred at the same retention time as the daidzein standard (9.6 min) (Figure 27C and D). This peak was not present in the control samples (Figure 27A and B). In the GC-MS assay, the daidzein-specific cracking pattern was found at the same retention time as the standard (8.0 min). All of the major ions of the daidzein spectrum were present (m/z: 398, 383, 218, 97). This example shows that introduction of the soybean chalcone reductase gene into corn cells together with the isoflavone synthase and CRC genes results in the production of both daidzein and genistein.

EXAMPLE 15

Alteration of Isoflavonoid Levels in Soybean Somatic Embryos

The ability to change the levels of isoflavonoids by overexpressing the gene from soybean clone sgs1c.pk006.o20 in soybean somatic embryos was tested by preparing transgenic soybean somatic embryos and assaying the isoflavonoid levels. The entire insert from clone sgs1c.pk006.o20 (SEQ ID NO:1) was amplified in a standard PCR reaction on a Perkin Elmer Applied Biosystems GeneAmp PCR System using Pfu polymerase (Stratagene) with the primers shown in SEQ ID NO:49 and SEQ ID NO:50:

5'-GAATTCGCGGCCGCTCTAGAACTAGTGGAT-3' [SEQ ID NO:49]

5'-GAATTCGCGGCCGCGAATTGGGTACCGGGC-3' [SEQ ID NO:50]

The resulting fragment is bound by Not I sites in the primer sequences and contains a 5' leader sequence, the coding region for isoflavone synthase, the untranslated 3' region from SEQ ID NO:1, and a stretch of 18 A residues at the 3' end. This fragment was digested with Not I and ligated to Not I-digested and phosphatase-treated pKS67. The plasmid pKS67 was prepared by replacing in pRB20 (described in U.S. 5,846,784) the 800 bp Nos 3' fragment, described in Example 9, with the 285 bp Nos 3' fragment, described in Example 12. Clones were screened for the sense orientation of the isoflavone synthase insert fragment by digestion with Bam HI. The resulting plasmid pKS93s, shown in Figure 24, has the beta-conglycinin promoter operably linked to the fragment encoding isoflavone synthase followed by the Nos 3' end. Plasmid pKS93s contains a T7 promoter/HPT/T7 terminator cassette for expression of the HPT enzyme in certain strains of *E. coli*, such as NovaBlue (DE3) (from Novagen), that are lysogenic for lambda DE3 (which carries the T7 RNA Polymerase gene under lacV5 control). Plasmid pK93s also contains the 35S/HPT/NOS 3' cassette for constitutive expression of the HPT enzyme in plants. These two expression systems allow selection for growth in the presence of hygromycin to be used as a means of identifying cells that contain plasmid DNA sequences in both bacterial and plant systems.

Transformation of Soybean Somatic Embryo Cultures

The following stock solutions and media were used for transformation and propagation of soybean somatic embryos:

Stock Solutions		Media	
<u>MS Sulfate 100x stock</u> (g/L)		<u>SB55 (per Liter)</u>	
MgSO ₄ ·7H ₂ O	37.0	10 mL of each MS stock	
MnSO ₄ ·H ₂ O	1.69	1 mL of B5 Vitamin stock	
ZnSO ₄ ·7H ₂ O	0.86	0.8 g NH ₄ NO ₃	
CuSO ₄ ·5H ₂ O	0.0025	3.033 g KNO ₃	
		1 mL 2,4-D (10 mg/mL stock)	
		0.667 g asparagine	
		pH 5.7	
<u>MS Halides 100x stock</u>		<u>SB103 (per Liter)</u>	
CaCl ₂ ·2H ₂ O	44.0	1 pk. Murashige & Skoog salt mixture*	
KI	0.083	60 g maltose	
CoCl ₂ ·6H ₂ O	0.00125	2 g gelrite	
KH ₂ PO ₄	17.0	pH 5.7	
H ₃ BO ₃	0.62		
Na ₂ MoO ₄ ·2H ₂ O	0.025		
Na ₂ EDTA	3.724		
FeSO ₄ ·7H ₂ O	2.784		
Stock Solutions		Media	
<u>B5 Vitamin stock</u>		<u>SB148 (per Liter)</u>	
myo-inositol	100.0	1 pk. Murashige & Skoog salt mixture*	
nicotinic acid	1.0	60 g maltose	
pyridoxine HCl	1.0	1 mL B5 vitamin stock	
thiamine	10.0	7 g agarose	
		pH 5.7	
		*(Gibco BRL)	

Soybean embryonic suspension cultures were maintained in 35 mL liquid media (SB55) on a rotary shaker (150 rpm) at 28°C with a mix of fluorescent and incandescent lights providing a 16 h day 8 h night cycle. Cultures were subcultured every 2 to 3 weeks by inoculating approximately 35 mg of tissue into 35 mL of fresh liquid media.

Soybean embryonic suspension cultures were transformed with pKS93s by the method of particle gun bombardment (see Klein et al. (1987) *Nature* 327:70-73) using a DuPont Biolistic PDS1000/He instrument. Five µL of pKS93s plasmid DNA (1 g/L), 50 µL CaCl₂ (2.5 M), and 20 µL spermidine (0.1 M) were added to 50 µL of a 60 mg/mL 1 mm gold

particle suspension. The particle preparation was agitated for 3 minutes, spun in a microfuge for 10 seconds and the supernate removed. The DNA-coated particles were then washed once with 400 μ L of 70% ethanol and resuspended in 40 μ L of anhydrous ethanol. The DNA/particle suspension was sonicated three times for 1 second each. Five μ L of the DNA-coated gold particles were then loaded on each macro carrier disk.

Approximately 300 to 400 mg of two-week-old suspension culture was placed in an empty 60 mm X 15 mm petri dish and the residual liquid removed from the tissue using a pipette. The tissue was placed about 3.5 inches away from the retaining screen and bombarded twice. Membrane rupture pressure was set at 1100 psi and the chamber was evacuated to -28 inches of Hg. Two plates were bombarded, and following bombardment, the tissue was divided in half, placed back into liquid media, and cultured as described above.

Fifteen days after bombardment, the liquid media was exchanged with fresh SB55 containing 50 mg/mL hygromycin. The selective media was refreshed weekly. Six weeks after bombardment, green, transformed tissue was isolated and inoculated into flasks to generate new transformed embryonic suspension cultures.

Transformed embryonic clusters were removed from liquid culture media and placed on a solid agar media, SB103, containing 0.5% charcoal to begin maturation. After 1 week, embryos were transferred to SB103 media minus charcoal. After 5 weeks on SB103 media, maturing embryos were separated and placed onto SB148 media. During maturation embryos were kept at 26°C with a mix of fluorescent and incandescent lights providing a 16 h day 8 h night cycle. After 3 weeks on SB148 media, embryos were analyzed for the expression of the isoflavonoids. Each embryonic cluster gave rise to 5 to 20 somatic embryos.

Non-transformed somatic embryos were cultured by the same method as used for the transformed somatic embryos.

Analysis of Transformed Somatic Embryos

At the end of the 8th week on SB103 medium somatic embryos were harvested from 12 independently transformed lines. Somatic embryos were collected individually and stored in 96-well plates at -80° until lyophilized. Somatic embryos were lyophilized for 24 hours. Three to five lyophilized somatic embryos were pooled in a micro centrifuge tube and the dry weight was measured three times. Three samples of dried embryos were assayed for each transformed line. An 80% methanol solution was added to the lyophilized somatic embryos and the samples incubated for 24 h in the dark at room temperature to extract isoflavonoids. The 80% methanol solution was filtered through a Costar nylon membrane microcentrifuge filter with 0.22 μ m pore size (Sigma).

For HPLC analysis of the extracts, twenty μ l of the 80% methanol sample was applied to a Phenomenex Luna 3 μ C18 (2) column (size: 150 x 4.6 mm). Separation occurred during the gradient elution of 10 mM ammonium buffer, pH 8.35 (solvent A) and methanol (solvent B) as the mobile phase. Continuous increasing of solvent B in solvent A, from 20 to 100% for 10 min was employed. Standards for the isoflavonoids daidzin, daidzein, glycitin, glycitein, genistin, genistein, liquiritigenin and naringenin were prepared by the gradual addition of 80% methanol to each powder. The peaks and spectra corresponding to daidzein, glycitin and genistein conjugated with malonylated glucosides were determined by LC/MS. Isoflavonoids were monitored through the absorption spectra at 260 and 280 nm. The isoflavonoid signals observed in the soybean somatic embryo samples were verified by comparisons of the retention times and diode array detected absorption spectra with those of the standards. The areas of all peaks corresponding to the isoflavones in a sample were added and divided by the dry weight of that sample. These dry weight based normalized area sums were used for statistical analysis.

An analysis of variance test (ANOVA; Steel, R. G. D. and Torrie, J. H. (1996) Principles and Procedures of Statistics : A Biometrical Approach (McGraw-Hill Series in Probability and Statistics, New York) was conducted using Microsoft Excel 97 (Microsoft). Data were analyzed as a single factor design with single gene transformation as the main effect. Experimental units were the sum of peak areas of identified isoflavonoids normalized to dry weight. The mean square from the ANOVA was used to calculate the least significant difference (LSD) for each comparison. The sum of isoflavonoid peak areas of samples from a non-transformed control line were compared with those of 25 independent pKS93s-transformed, hygromycin resistant lines. Figure 25 shows a graph depicting the distribution of the sum of isoflavone area per mg of dry weight of soybean somatic embryos transgenic for the isoflavone synthase gene and a control line. The results are depicted in the graph in ascending order of the amount of total isoflavones produced. Some lines, such as the ones represented in bars 7 through 14, contained approximately the same levels of isoflavones as the control line. While most of the lines showed intermediate increases or decreases in the amounts of isoflavones produced, there are clear examples of lines having markedly increased or decreased amounts of isoflavones. For example, bar 25 represents a line which expresses 208% as much isoflavones as the control line, bar 24 represents a line which expresses 184% as much isoflavones as the control line, and bar 1 represents a line which produces only 25% of the isoflavones as the control line. These differences in the amounts of isoflavones produced may be caused by the position of the transgene in the chromosome, the number of copies of the gene that are integrated in the chromosome, DNA methylation, gene silencing, etc. These results indicate that transgenic expression of isoflavone synthase affords the ability to manipulate isoflavonoid levels as desired for a particular application;

i.e., transformants may be chosen for advancement that have large changes in isoflavonoid levels (i.e., very high as in IS19 or very low as in IS6) or more subtle changes in the content of isoflavonoids.

EXAMPLE 16

Amplification and Analysis of Soybean Genomic Isoflavone Synthase DNA

Genomic sequences encoding isoflavone synthase may be used to express isoflavone synthase as well as the cDNA sequences. Therefore the genomic sequences containing the coding regions for the soybean isoflavone synthase genes were isolated.

Soybean genomic DNA was prepared from *Glycine max* cv. Wye following standard protocols (DNeasy Plant Maxi Kit, Qiagen, Valencia, CA). Using this DNA as template, a genomic DNA fragment including the sequence corresponding to the soybean insert in sgs1c.pk006.o20 was produced by PCR with the primers listed as SEQ ID NO:41 and SEQ ID NO:42. A genomic DNA fragment including the sequence of CYP93C1 was produced with the primers listed as SEQ ID NO:7 and SEQ ID NO:51:

5'-AAAATTAGCCTCACAAAAGCAAAG-3' [SEQ ID NO:7]

5'-GCAAACGAAGACAAATGGGAGATGATA-3' [SEQ ID NO:51]

Amplification was performed on a Perkin Elmer Applied Biosystems GeneAmp PCR System using the Expand™ Hi fidelity PCR system from Boehringer Mannheim (Indianapolis, Indiana). These PCR fragments were cloned into the pCR2.1 vector (Invitrogen) and sequenced as described in Example 6. The nucleotide sequence of the genomic fragment comprising the isoflavone synthase sequence from clone sgs1c.pk006.o20 is given in SEQ ID NO:52. The nucleotide sequence of the genomic fragment comprising the isoflavone synthase sequence of CYP93C1 is given in SEQ ID NO:53. Both genes were found to contain one intron. The splice junction for both introns is within the codon for amino acid 300. The intron sequence in SEQ ID NO:52 corresponds to nucleotides 895 to 1112 (217 nucleotides), while the intron sequence in SEQ ID NO:53 corresponds to nucleotides 947 to 1082 (135 nucleotides) in SEQ ID NO:53. Alignment of the intron nucleotide sequences using the Clustal method of alignment and the default parameters (KTUPLE 2, GAP PENALTY=5, WINDOW=4 and DIAGONALS SAVED=4) shows that the intron sequences are 46.3% identical.

EXAMPLE 17

Alteration of Isoflavonoid Levels in Soybean Plants

The ability to alter the isoflavonoid levels in transgenic soybean plants expressing the gene from soybean clone sgs1c.pk006.o20 was tested by transforming somatic embryo cultures with a vector containing the gene, allowing the plant to regenerate, and measuring

the levels of isoflavonoids produced. In addition, the soybean IFS gene was transformed in conjunction with the CRC gene.

Construction of Vectors for Transformation of Glycine max

A vector containing a chimeric isoflavone synthase gene was constructed as follows.

5 The 1.6 Kb isoflavone synthase coding region from clone sgs1c.pk006.o20 (SEQ ID NO:1) was amplified using a standard PCR reaction in a GeneAmp PCR System using Pfu polymerase (Stratagene) with the primers shown in SEQ ID NO:41 and SEQ ID NO:42 as in Example 9. The plasmid pCW109 (World Patent Publication No. WO94/11516) was digested with Nco I. The resulting DNA fragments were treated with T4 DNA polymerase
10 in the presence of dATP; dCTP, dGTP and dTTP to obtain blunt ends followed by digestion with Kpn I. The ligation of these two DNA fragments created the plasmid pCW109-IFS, shown in Figure 28, which has operably linked:

- the beta -conglycinin promoter
- the isoflavone synthase coding region
- 15 • the phaseolin 3' end

The 3.2 Kb fragment containing the beta-conglycinin/P-IFS-phaseolin 3' chimeric gene was purified from pCW109-IFS as a Hind III fragment and ligated with Hind III-digested and phosphatase-treated pZBL102. pZBL102 is derived from pKS18HH (described in US Patent No. 5,846,784) by replacing the long Nos 3' fragment in pKS18HH with the short Nos
20 3' fragment described in Example 13. The Sal I site between the two hygromycin phosphotransferase coding regions was deleted, and a Not I site was added between the Hind III and Sal I sites 5' to the 35S promoter of the 35S-HPT gene.

The resulting plasmid, named pWSJ001, has a T7 promoter/HPT/T7 terminator cassette for expression of the HPT enzyme in certain strains of *E. coli* that are lysogenic for
25 lambda DE3. The lambda DE3 carries the T7 RNA Polymerase gene under lacV5 control and is found in commercially available *E. coli* strains such as NovaBlue (DE3) (from Novagen). Plasmid pWSJ001 also contains the 35S/HPT/NOS 3' cassette for constitutive expression of the HPT enzyme in plants. These two expression systems allow selection for growth in the presence of hygromycin to be used as a means of identifying cells that contain
30 plasmid DNA sequences in both bacterial and plant systems.

A vector containing a chimeric CRC gene was constructed as follows. The plasmid pDP7951 of Example 13, Figure 22, was digested with SmaI and the fragment containing the CRC coding region was purified. This CRC fragment was ligated to a modified vector containing the sequences of pCW109 (World Patent Publication No. WO94/11516) with the
35 substitution of a phaseolin promoter fragment extending to -410 and including leader sequences to +77 (Slightom et al., 1991 Plant Mol Biol Man B16:1) instead of the beta-conglycinin promoter. Modification included digestion with NcoI and S1 nuclease treatment

followed by religation to remove the ATG sequence of the NcoI site that follows the promoter fragment. The vector was then digested with KpnI and the ends filled in so that the SmaI CRC fragment was inserted in a blunt-end ligation. From the resulting plasmid, the HindIII fragment containing the phaseolin promoter-CRC-phaseolin 3' chimeric gene was isolated and ligated with HindIII digested pZBL102 (described above). The resulting plasmid was called pOY203.

Transformation Of Somatic Soybean Embryo Cultures and Regeneration Of Soybean Plants

Soybean embryogenic suspension cultures were transformed with pWSJ001 or pWSJ001 in conjunction with pOY203 by the method of particle gun bombardment as in Example 15. Besides the media used for the soybean somatic embryo cultures described in Example 15, the following media were used:

<u>Media</u>
<u>SBP6</u>
SB55 with only 0.5 mL 2,4-D
<u>SB71-1 (per liter)</u>
B5 salts
1ml B5 vitamin stock
30 g sucrose
750mg MgCl ₂
2 g gelrite
pH 5.7

Eleven days post bombardment, the liquid media was exchanged with fresh SB55 containing 50 mg/mL hygromycin. The selective media was refreshed weekly. Seven weeks post bombardment, green, transformed tissue was observed growing from untransformed, necrotic embryogenic clusters. Isolated green tissue was removed and inoculated into individual flasks to generate new, clonally propagated, transformed embryogenic suspension cultures. Thus each new line was treated as independent transformation event. These suspensions can then be maintained as suspensions of embryos clustered in an immature developmental stage through subculture or regenerated into whole plants by maturation and germination of individual somatic embryos.

Transformed embryogenic clusters were removed from liquid culture and placed on a solid agar media (SB103) containing no hormones or antibiotics. Embryos were cultured for eight weeks at 26°C with mixed florescent and incandescent lights on a 16:8 h day/night schedule. During this period, individual embryos were removed from the clusters and analyzed at various stages of embryo development. Selected lines were assayed by PCR for

the presence of the an additional IFS gene using the primers shown in SEQ ID NO:43 and SEQ ID NO:44. Separation of the PCR products on an agarose gel yielded a 1062 bp fragment indicative of the endogenous IFS gene (i.e., containing introns) and an 845 bp fragment in the embryos containing the transgene IFS. Somatic embryos become suitable for germination after eight weeks and were then removed from the maturation medium and dried in empty petri dishes for 1 to 5 days. The dried embryos were then planted in SB71-1 medium where they were allowed to germinate under the same lighting and germination conditions described above. Germinated embryos were transferred to sterile soil and grown to maturity. Seed were harvested.

Seed from IFS-transformed and IFS + CRC-transformed soybean plants are analyzed for isoflavonoid levels. Extracts are prepared and analyzed by HPLC as described in Example 15 except that a 150 to 200 mg chip of soybean seed is used for the analysis. Seeds with statistically significant variation in the level of isoflavonoid concentration are further analyzed.

Various modifications of the invention in addition to those shown and described herein will be apparent to those skilled in the art from the foregoing description. Such modifications are also intended to fall within the scope of the appended claims.

The disclosure of each reference set forth above is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

INDICATIONS RELATING TO A DEPOSITED MICROORGANISM

(PCT Rule 13bis)

A. The indications made below relate to the microorganism referred to in the description on page <u>6</u> , line <u>19</u>	
B. IDENTIFICATION OF DEPOSIT Further deposits are identified on an additional sheet <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Name of depositary institution AMERICAN TYPE CULTURE COLLECTION	
Address of depositary institution (including postal code and country) 10801 University Blvd. Manassas, Virginia 20110-2209 USA	
Date of deposit 27 January 1999	Accession Number ATCC 203606
C. ADDITIONAL INDICATIONS (leave blank if not applicable) This information is continued on an additional sheet <input type="checkbox"/>	
In respect of those designations in which a European patent is sought, a sample of the deposited microorganism will be made available until the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent or until the date on which the application has been refused or withdrawn or is deemed to be withdrawn, only by the issue of such a sample to an expert nominated by the person requesting the sample. (Rule 28(4) EPC)	
D. DESIGNATED STATES FOR WHICH INDICATIONS ARE MADE (if the indications are not for all designated States)	
E. SEPARATE FURNISHING OF INDICATIONS (leave blank if not applicable)	
The indications listed below will be submitted to the International Bureau later (specify the general nature of the indications e.g., "Accession Number of Deposit")	

<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 5px;"> For receiving Office use only </div> <div style="padding: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> This sheet was received with the international application </div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> Authorized officer </div>	<div style="border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 5px;"> For International Bureau use only </div> <div style="padding: 5px;"> <input type="checkbox"/> This sheet was received by the International Bureau on </div> <div style="border-top: 1px solid black; padding-top: 5px;"> Authorized officer </div>
--	--

INDICATIONS RELATING TO A DEPOSITED MICROORGANISM

(PCT Rule 13bis)

A. The indications made below relate to the microorganism referred to in the description on page <u>6</u> , line <u>20</u>	
B. IDENTIFICATION OF DEPOSIT Further deposits are identified on an additional sheet <input type="checkbox"/>	
Name of depositary institution AMERICAN TYPE CULTURE COLLECTION	
Address of depositary institution (including postal code and country) 10801 University Blvd. Manassas, Virginia 20110-2209 USA	
Date of deposit 20 July 1999	Accession Number ATCC PTA-371
C. ADDITIONAL INDICATIONS (leave blank if not applicable) This information is continued on an additional sheet <input type="checkbox"/>	
In respect of those designations in which a European patent is sought, a sample of the deposited microorganism will be made available until the publication of the mention of the grant of the European patent or until the date on which the application has been refused or withdrawn or is deemed to be withdrawn, only by the issue of such a sample to an expert nominated by the person requesting the sample. (Rule 28(4) EPC)	
D. DESIGNATED STATES FOR WHICH INDICATIONS ARE MADE (if the indications are not for all designated States)	
E. SEPARATE FURNISHING OF INDICATIONS (leave blank if not applicable)	
The indications listed below will be submitted to the International Bureau later (specify the general nature of the indications e.g., "Accession Number of Deposit")	

For receiving Office use only
<input type="checkbox"/> This sheet was received with the international application
Authorized officer

For International Bureau use only
<input type="checkbox"/> This sheet was received by the International Bureau on.
Authorized officer

CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. An isolated nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide with isoflavone synthase activity having the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:66 wherein

5	Xaa ₁₀ is Phe or Leu
	Xaa ₁₆ is Ser or Leu
	Xaa ₂₃ is Ser or Thr
	Xaa ₂₅ is Ile or Lys
	Xaa ₃₉ is Lys or Arg
10	Xaa ₄₈ is Pro or Leu
	Xaa ₆₀ is Pro or Leu
	Xaa ₇₃ is Leu or His
	Xaa ₇₄ is Ser or Tyr
	Xaa ₉₅ is Ala or Thr
15	Xaa ₉₆ is Asn or His
	Xaa ₁₀₂ is Asn or Ser
	Xaa ₁₁₀ is Ile, Val, or Thr
	Xaa ₁₁₂ is Arg or His
	Xaa ₁₁₇ is Asn or Ser
20	Xaa ₁₁₈ is Ser or Leu
	Xaa ₁₂₁ is Met or Arg
	Xaa ₁₂₂ is Ala or Val
	Xaa ₁₂₄ is Phe or Ile
	Xaa ₁₂₉ is Lys or Arg
25	Xaa ₁₄₇ is Lys or Glu
	Xaa ₁₅₉ is Leu or Phe
	Xaa ₁₆₂ is Ala or Val
	Xaa ₁₆₆ is Ser or Gly
	Xaa ₁₇₀ is Gln or Arg
30	Xaa ₁₇₅ is Val or Leu
	Xaa ₁₈₃ is Ala or Thr
	Xaa ₁₈₇ is Thr or Ile
	Xaa ₁₉₁ is Met or Val
	Xaa ₂₀₉ is Phe or Tyr
35	Xaa ₂₁₉ is Arg or Trp
	Xaa ₂₂₃ is Tyr or His
	Xaa ₂₅₃ is Gly or Glu
	Xaa ₂₅₉ is Lys or Glu

- 5 Xaa₂₆₃ is Val or Asp
 Xaa₂₆₄ is Val, Asp, or Ile
 Xaa₂₆₈ is Ala or Val
 Xaa₂₇₂ is Phe or Leu
 Xaa₂₈₅ is Thr or Met
 Xaa₂₉₃ is Glu or Asp
 Xaa₂₉₄ is Thr, or Ile
 Xaa₃₀₁ is Phe or Leu
 Xaa₃₀₆ is Thr or Ile
 10 Xaa₃₁₁ is Val or Glu
 Xaa₃₁₂ is Val or Ala
 Xaa₃₂₅ is Arg or Lys
 Xaa₃₂₈ is Gln or Glu
 Xaa₃₃₄ is Val or Ala
 15 Xaa₃₄₂ is Arg or Ile
 Xaa₃₇₇ is Thr or Ile
 Xaa₃₈₁ is Glu or Gly
 Xaa₃₈₅ is Tyr, His, or Cys
 Xaa₃₈₇ is Ile or Thr
 20 Xaa₃₉₃ is Val or Ile
 Xaa₃₉₄ is Leu or Pro
 Xaa₄₀₂ is Arg or Lys
 Xaa₄₀₄ is Ser or Pro
 Xaa₄₁₃ is Ser or Phe
 25 Xaa₄₂₂ is Glu or Gly
 Xaa₄₂₈ is Gly or Arg
 Xaa₄₂₉ is Pro or Leu
 Xaa₄₃₅ is Gln or Arg
 Xaa₄₄₇ is Arg or Gly
 30 Xaa₄₅₃ is Asn, Ser, or Ile
 Xaa₄₅₉ is Met or Thr, and
 Xaa₄₈₅ is Asp or Gly.
2. An isolated polypeptide sequence of SEQ ID NO: 66 wherein
- 35 Xaa₁₀ is Phe or Leu
 Xaa₁₆ is Ser or Leu
 Xaa₂₃ is Ser or Thr
 Xaa₂₅ is Ile or Lys
 Xaa₃₉ is Lys or Arg

Xaa₄₈ is Pro or Leu
Xaa₆₀ is Pro or Leu
Xaa₇₃ is Leu or His
Xaa₇₄ is Ser or Tyr
Xaa₉₅ is Ala or Thr
Xaa₉₆ is Asn or His
Xaa₁₀₂ is Asn or Ser
Xaa₁₁₀ is Ile, Val, or Thr
Xaa₁₁₂ is Arg or His
Xaa₁₁₇ is Asn or Ser
Xaa₁₁₈ is Ser or leu
Xaa₁₂₁ is Met or Arg
Xaa₁₂₂ is Ala or Val
Xaa₁₂₄ is Phe or Ile
Xaa₁₂₉ is Lys or Arg
Xaa₁₄₇ is Lys or Glu
Xaa₁₅₉ is Leu or Phe
Xaa₁₆₂ is Ala or Val
Xaa₁₆₆ is Ser or Gly
Xaa₁₇₀ is Gln or Arg
Xaa₁₇₅ is Val or Leu
Xaa₁₈₃ is Ala or Thr
Xaa₁₈₇ is Thr or Ile
Xaa₁₉₁ is Met or Val
Xaa₂₀₉ is Phe or Tyr
Xaa₂₁₉ is Arg or Trp
Xaa₂₂₃ is Tyr or His
Xaa₂₅₃ is Gly or Glu
Xaa₂₅₉ is Lys or Glu
Xaa₂₆₃ is Val or Asp
Xaa₂₆₄ is Val, Asp, or Ile
Xaa₂₆₈ is Ala or Val
Xaa₂₇₂ is Phe or Leu
Xaa₂₈₅ is Thr or Met
Xaa₂₉₃ is Glu or Asp
Xaa₂₉₄ is Thr, or Ile
Xaa₃₀₁ is Phe or Leu
Xaa₃₀₆ is Thr or Ile

Xaa₃₁₁ is Val or Glu
 Xaa₃₁₂ is Val or Ala
 Xaa₃₂₅ is Arg or Lys
 Xaa₃₂₈ is Gln or Glu
 Xaa₃₃₄ is Val or Ala
 Xaa₃₄₂ is Arg or Ile
 Xaa₃₇₇ is Thr or Ile
 Xaa₃₈₁ is Glu or Gly
 Xaa₃₈₅ is Tyr, His, or Cys
 Xaa₃₈₇ is Ile or Thr
 Xaa₃₉₃ is Val or Ile
 Xaa₃₉₄ is Leu or Pro
 Xaa₄₀₂ is Arg or Lys
 Xaa₄₀₄ is Ser or Pro
 Xaa₄₁₃ is Ser or Phe
 Xaa₄₂₂ is Glu or Gly
 Xaa₄₂₈ is Gly or Arg
 Xaa₄₂₉ is Pro or Leu
 Xaa₄₃₅ is Gln or Arg
 Xaa₄₄₇ is Arg or Gly
 Xaa₄₅₃ is Asn, Ser, or Ile
 Xaa₄₅₉ is Met or Thr, and
 Xaa₄₈₅ is Asp or Gly.

3. An isolated nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide with isoflavone synthase activity.
4. An isolated nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide with isoflavone synthase activity wherein the nucleic acid sequence is not the nucleic acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:9.
5. The isolated nucleic acid sequence of Claim 1 at least 85% identical to the nucleic acid set forth in SEQ ID NO:1.
6. The isolated nucleic acid sequence of Claim 1 at least 90% identical to the nucleic acid set forth in SEQ ID NO:1.
7. The isolated nucleic acid sequence of Claim 1 wherein the nucleic acid hybridizes to the nucleic acid set forth in SEQ ID NO:1.
8. The isolated nucleic acid sequence of Claim 1 wherein the encoded polypeptide comprises an amino acid sequence that is at least 95% identical to the amino acid sequence set forth in SEQ ID NO:2.

9. The isolated nucleic acid sequence of Claim 1 selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:1, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 47, 54, 56, 58, and 60.

10. The isolated nucleic acid sequence of Claim 1 encoding the amino acid sequence set forth in a member selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:2, 10, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 48, 55, 57, 59, 61, and 66.

11. A chimeric sequence comprising the nucleic acid sequence of Claim 1 operably linked to suitable regulatory sequences.

12. A transformed host cell comprising the chimeric sequence of Claim 11.

13. The transformed host cell of Claim 12 further comprising a second chimeric sequence comprising a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide that regulates expression of at least one enzyme of the phenylpropanoid pathway.

14. The transformed host cell of Claim 13 wherein the second chimeric sequence comprises a chimera containing the maize R region between the region encoding the C1 DNA binding domain and the C1 activation domain.

15. The transformed host cell of Claim 12 wherein the host cell is a eukaryotic cell.

16. The eukaryotic cell of Claim 13 wherein the cell is a yeast cell.

17. The eukaryotic cell of Claim 15 wherein the cell is a plant cell.

18. The plant cell of Claim 17 wherein the cell is a soybean cell.

19. The plant cell of Claim 17 wherein the cell is a corn cell.

20. A plant comprising in its genome the chimeric sequence of Claim 11.

21. The plant of Claim 20 further comprising in its genome a second chimeric sequence comprising a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide that regulates expression of at least one enzyme of the phenylpropanoid pathway.

22. The plant of Claim 20 wherein the plant is a soybean plant.

23. The plant of Claim 20 wherein the plant is a corn plant.

24. A seed from the plant of Claim 20.

25. A seed from the plant of Claim 21.

26. A method of altering the level of expression of isoflavone synthase in a host cell comprising:

(a) transforming a host cell with the chimeric sequence of Claim 11;

(b) optionally transforming the host cell with a second chimeric sequence comprising a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide that regulates expression of at least one enzyme of the phenylpropanoid pathway; and

(c) growing the transformed host cell produced in step (a) or step (b) under conditions that are suitable for expression of the chimeric sequence

wherein expression of the chimeric sequences result in production of altered levels of isoflavone synthase in the transformed host cell.

27. A method of increasing the amount of an isoflavonoid in a host cell comprising:

- (a) transforming a host cell with the chimeric sequence of Claim 11;
- (b) optionally transforming the host cell with a second chimeric sequence comprising a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide that regulates expression of at least one enzyme of the phenylpropanoid pathway; and
- (c) growing the transformed host cell produced in step (a) or step (b) under conditions that are suitable for expression of the chimeric sequence

wherein expression of the chimeric sequences results in production of an amount of an isoflavonoid in the transformed host cell that is greater than the amount of the isoflavonoid that is produced in a cell that is not transformed with the chimeric sequence of Claim 11.

28. The method of Claim 26 wherein the isoflavonoid is selected from the group consisting of genestein and daidzein.

29. The method of Claim 26 or Claim 27 wherein the host cell is a eukaryotic cell.

30. The method of Claim 26 or Claim 27 wherein the eukaryotic cell is a yeast cell.

31. The method of Claim 26 or Claim 27 wherein the eukaryotic cell is a plant cell.

32. The method of Claim 31 wherein the plant cell is a soybean cell.

33. The method of Claim 31 wherein the plant cell is a corn cell.

34. A method of producing a plant with increased isoflavonoid content comprising

- (a) transforming a plant cell with the chimeric sequence of Claim 11;
- (b) optionally transforming the plant cell with a second chimeric sequence comprising a nucleic acid sequence encoding a polypeptide that regulates expression of at least one enzyme of the phenylpropanoid pathway; and
- (c) growing the transformed plant cell under conditions that promote the regeneration of a whole plant from the transformed cell

wherein the transformed plant regenerated from the transformed cell produces an amount of an isoflavonoid that is greater than the amount of the isoflavonoid that is produced in a plant that is regenerated from a plant cell that is not transformed with the chimeric sequence of Claim 11.

35. The method of Claim 34 wherein the plant is a soybean plant.

36. The method of Claim 34 wherein the plant is a corn plant.

37. The transgenic plant produced by the method of Claim 34.

38. The transgenic plant of Claim 37 wherein the plant is a soybean plant.

39. The transgenic plant of Claim 37 wherein the plant is a corn plant.

40. A seed from the plant of Claim 37.

41. A method of obtaining a nucleic acid sequence encoding all or a substantial portion of the amino acid sequence encoding a plant isoflavone synthase comprising

- (a) probing a cDNA or genomic library with the nucleic acid sequence of Claim 1;
- (b) identifying a DNA clone that hybridizes with the nucleic acid sequence of Claim 1;
- (c) isolating the DNA clone identified in step (b);
- (d) sequencing the cDNA or genomic sequence that comprises the clone isolated in step (c); and
- (e) demonstrating the functional expression of isoflavone synthase mediated by the cDNA or genomic sequence sequenced in step (d)

wherein the sequenced nucleic acid sequence encodes all or a substantial portion of the amino acid sequence encoding a plant isoflavone biosynthetic enzyme.

42. A method of obtaining a nucleic acid sequence encoding all or a substantial portion of an amino acid sequence encoding a plant isoflavone synthase comprising:

- (a) synthesizing an oligonucleotide primer corresponding to a portion of the sequence set forth in a member of selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:1, 9, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39, 47, 54, 56, 58, and 60;
- (b) amplifying a cDNA insert present in a cloning vector using the oligonucleotide primer of step (a) and a primer representing sequences of the cloning vector to produce an amplified nucleic acid sequence; and
- (c) demonstrating the functional expression of isoflavone synthase mediated by the amplified nucleic acid sequence produced in step (b)

wherein the amplified nucleic acid sequence encodes all or a substantial portion of an amino acid sequence encoding a plant isoflavone synthase.

43. The method of Claim 42 wherein the oligonucleotide primer is selected from the group consisting of SEQ ID NOs:5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 41, 42, 49, 50, and 51.

44. The product of the method of Claim 41.

45. The product of the method of Claim 42.

46. A method of altering the level of isoflavonoids in a cell of Claim 12 comprising exposing said cell to a phenylpropanoid pathway altering agent.

47. The method of Claim 46 wherein said agent is selected from the group consisting of a transcription factor and stress.

48. The method of Claim 47 wherein stress is selected from the group consisting of ultraviolet light, temperature, pressure, and phosphate level.

49. The method of Claim 47 wherein said transcription factor is a maize C1 myb-type transcription factor and a myc-type transcription factor R

50. The method of Claim 47 wherein said transcription factor is a chimera containing the maize R region between the C1 DNA binding domain and the C1 activation domain.

DECLARATION and POWER OF ATTORNEY

As a below-named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

NUCLEIC ACID SEQUENCES ENCODING ISOFLAVONE SYNTHASE

the specification of which is attached hereto unless the following box is checked:

☒ was filed on **26 JANUARY 2000** as U.S. Application No. _____ or PCT International Application No. **PCT/US00/01772** and was amended on _____ (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is known to me to be material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR § 1.56.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or § 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate, or § 365(a) of any PCT International application which designated at least one country other than the United States, listed below and have also identified below, by checking the box, any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate, or PCT International application having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed.

Application No.	Country	Filing Date	Priority Claimed (Yes/No)

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of any United States Provisional Application(s) listed below.

U.S. Provisional Application No.

60/117,769
60/144,783
60/156,094

U.S. Filing Date

27 JANUARY 1999
20 JULY 1999
24 SEPTEMBER 1999

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 120 of any United States application(s), or § 365(c) of any PCT International Application designating the United States, listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application or PCT International Application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. § 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is known to me to be material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR § 1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT International filing date of this application.

Application No.	Filing Date	Status (patented, pending or abandoned)

POWER OF ATTORNEY: I hereby appoint the following attorney(s) and/or agent(s) the power to prosecute this application and transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:Name: **LORI Y. BEARDELL**Registration No.: **34,293**

Send correspondence and direct telephone calls to:

LORI Y. BEARDELL

E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company
Legal - Patents
Wilmington, DE 19898, U.S.A.

Tel. No.
(302) 992-4926
Fax No.
(302) 892-7949

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

INVENTOR(S)

Full Name of Inventor	Last Name EADER	First Name GARY	Middle Name M.
	Signature (please sign full name): <i>[Signature]</i>		Date: 3/23/00
Residence & Citizenship	City LANDENBERG	State or Foreign Country PENNSYLVANIA PA	Country of Citizenship U.S.A.
Post Office Address	Post Office Address 1000 WOODS LANE	City LANDENBERG	State or Country PENNSYLVANIA
			Zip Code 19350
Full Name of Inventor	Last Name JUNG	First Name WOOSUK	Middle Name
	Signature (please sign full name): <i>[Signature]</i>		Date: 3/23/2000
Residence & Citizenship	City GREENVILLE	State or Foreign Country DELAWARE DE	Country of Citizenship KR
Post Office Address	Post Office Address 109-D, CONGRESSIONAL DRIVE	City GREENVILLE	State or Country DELAWARE
			Zip Code 19807
Full Name of Inventor	Last Name MCGONIGLE	First Name BRIAN	Middle Name
	Signature (please sign full name): <i>[Signature]</i>		Date: 3/23/2000
Residence & Citizenship	City WILMINGTON	State or Foreign Country DELAWARE DE	Country of Citizenship U.S.A.
Post Office Address	Post Office Address 115A SENATORIAL DRIVE	City WILMINGTON	State or Country DELAWARE
			Zip Code 19806

☒ Additional Inventors are being named on separately numbered sheets attached hereto.

400 Full Name of Inventor	Last Name <u>ODELL</u>	First Name <u>JOAN</u>	Middle Name <u>T.</u>
	Signature (please sign full name): <i>Joan T. Odell</i>		Date: <i>3/23/00</i>
Residence & Citizenship	City <u>UNIONVILLE</u>	State or Foreign Country <u>PENNSYLVANIA PA</u>	Country of Citizenship <u>U.S.A.</u>
Post Office Address	Post Office Address <u>POST OFFICE BOX 826</u>	City <u>UNIONVILLE</u>	State or Country <u>PENNSYLVANIA</u>
			Zip Code <u>19375</u>
500 Full Name of Inventor	Last Name <u>YU</u>	First Name <u>XIAODAN</u>	Middle Name
	Signature (please sign full name): <i>Xiaodan Yu</i>		Date: <i>3/23/00</i>
Residence & Citizenship	City <u>WILMINGTON</u>	State or Foreign Country <u>DELAWARE DE</u>	Country of Citizenship <u>CN</u>
Post Office Address	Post Office Address <u>18 PRESIDENTIAL DRIVE, APARTMENT D</u>	City <u>WILMINGTON</u>	State or Country <u>DELAWARE</u>
			Zip Code <u>19807</u>

0957581 060501
T05090 T8525850

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY
(Concerning Several International Patent Applications)

The undersigned, Vernon R. Rice, Vice President and Assistant General Counsel of E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS AND COMPANY, 1007 Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19898 USA ("DuPont"), hereby confirms that the power to sign for DuPont has been granted to various individuals (as set forth in the attached excerpt from DuPont's Patent Board Rules of Procedure (January 1988), Appendix Section III.A.4), including the Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and those individuals who are Assistant Secretaries of the Patent Board. Currently these Assistant Secretaries are:

Roger A. Bowman
Linda J. Davis
John E. Griffiths

Barbara J. Massie
Miriam D. Meconnahey
Deborah A. Meginniss

In addition, the authority to act on behalf of DuPont before the competent International Authorities in connection with any and all international patent applications filed by it with the United States as Receiving Office and to make or receive payments on its behalf is hereby granted to:

Beardell, Lori Y.	34,293	Kuller, Mark D.	31,925
Belopolsky, Inna	43,319	Krukiel, Charles E.	27,344
Benjamin, Steven C.	36,087	Jarnholm, Arne R.	30,396
Birch, Linda D.	38,719	Langworthy, John A.	32,255
Bowen, Jr., Alanson G.	24,027	Lerman, Bart E.	31,897
Christenbury, Lynne M.	30,971	Levitt, Cary A.	31,848
Cotreau, William J.	36,490	Li, Kening	44,872
Deitch, Gerald E.	30,457	Magee, Thomas H.	27,355
Deshmukh, Sudhir	33,677	Mayer, Nancy S.	29,190
Dobson, Kevin S.	40,296	Medwick, George M.	27,456
Duffy, Roseanne R.	33,869	Morrissey, Bruce W.	30,663
Edwards, Mark A.	39,542	Reynolds, Stephen E.	37,580
Estrin, Barry	26,452	Rizzo, Thomas M.	41,272
Evans, Craig H.	31,825	Santopietro, Lois A.	36,264
Fair, Tamara L.	35,867	Schaeffer, Andrew L.	33,605
Feitham, S. Neil	36,506	Sebree, Chyrea J.	45,348
Floyd, Linda Axamethy	33,692	Shafer, Robert J.	24,437
Frank, George A.	27,636	Shay, Lucas K.	34,724
Golian, Andrew G.	25,293	Shiple, James E.	32,003
Gorman, Thomas W.	31,959	Siegeil, Barbara C.	30,684
Gould, David J.	25,338	Sinnott, Jessica M.	34,015
Griffiths, John E.	32,647	Steinberg, Michael A.	43,160
Hamby, Jane O.	32,872	Steinberg, Thomas W.	37,013
Hamby, William H.	31,521	Stevenson, Robert B.	26,039
Heiser, David E.	31,366	Strickland, Frederick D.	39,041
Hendrickson, John S.	30,847	Tessari, Joseph A.	32,177
Joung, J. Kenneth	41,881	Tulloch, Rebecca W.	36,297
Katz, Elliott A.	26,396	Walker, P. Michael	32,602
Kelly, Patricia L.	39,247	Wang, Chen	38,650
King, Karen K.	34,850		

The undersigned ratifies fully all actions already taken by the above-named individuals in accordance with the authority granted hereby.

E. I. DU PONT DE NEMOURS AND COMPANY

By: 

Vernon R. Rice

Vice President and Assistant General Counsel

Date: 9-13-00

Figure 1

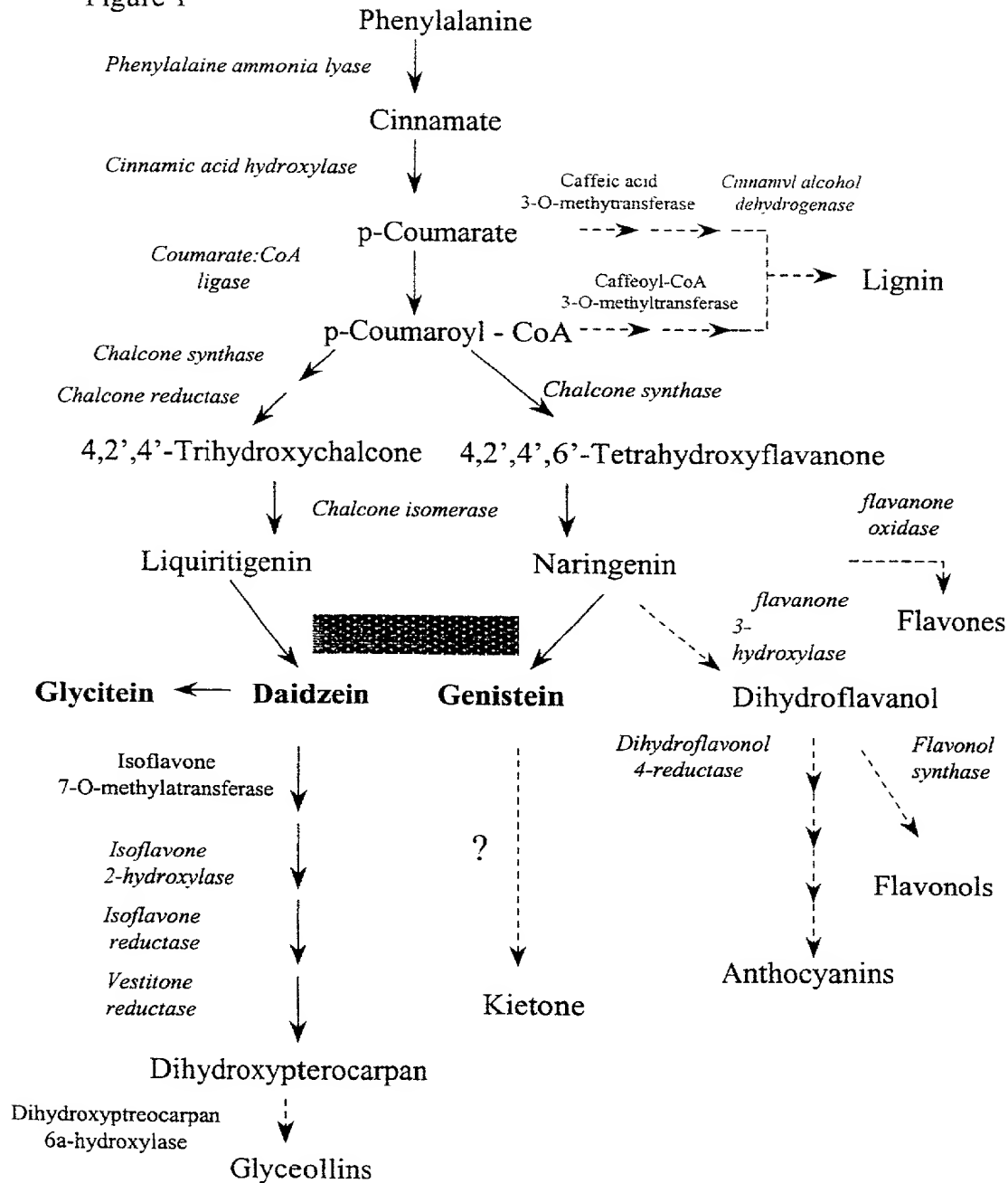
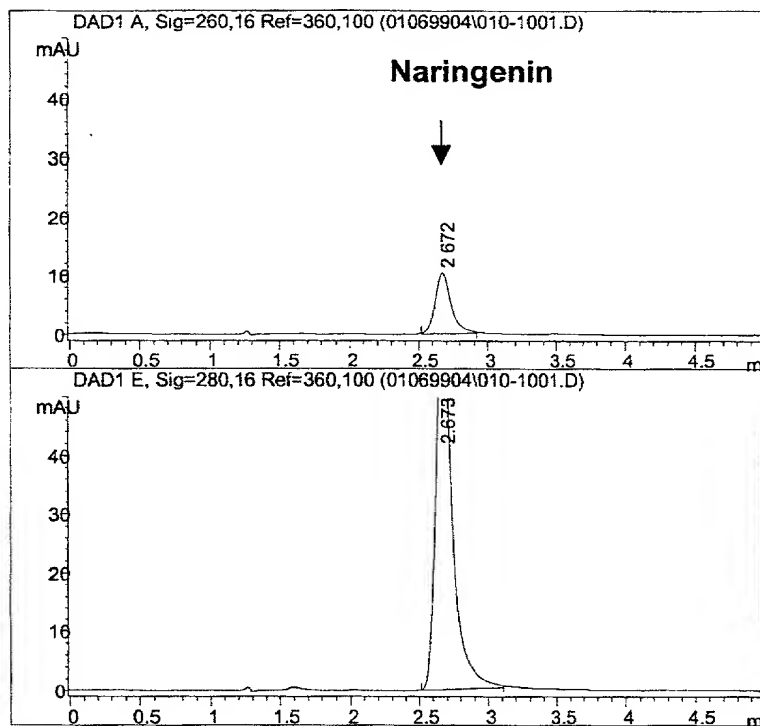


Figure 2



A

B

Figure 3

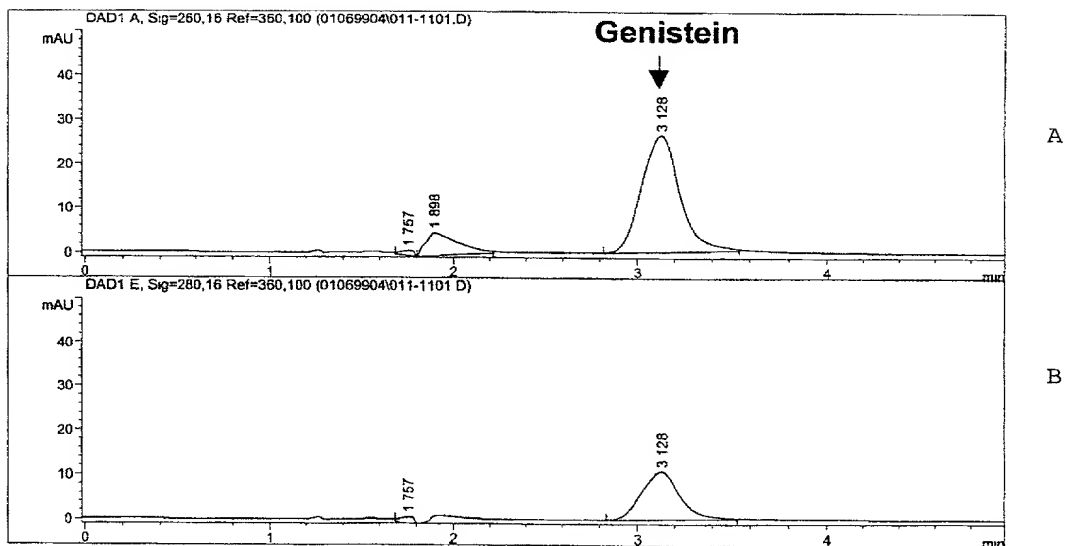
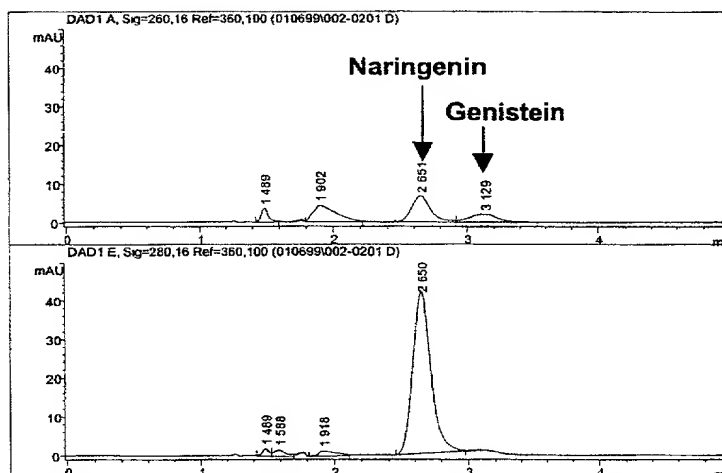


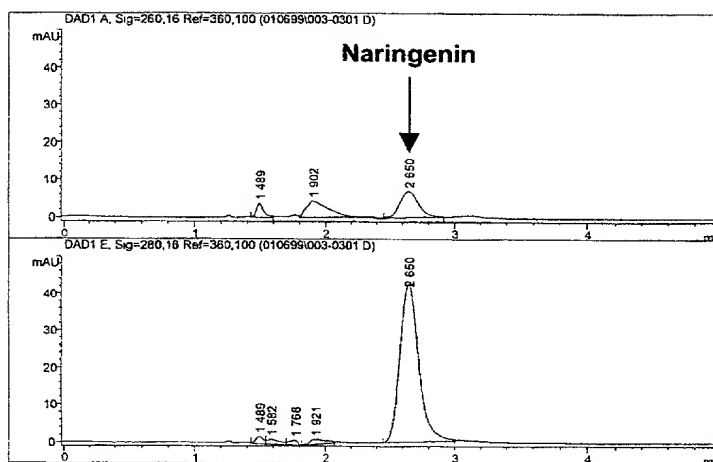
Figure 4



A

B

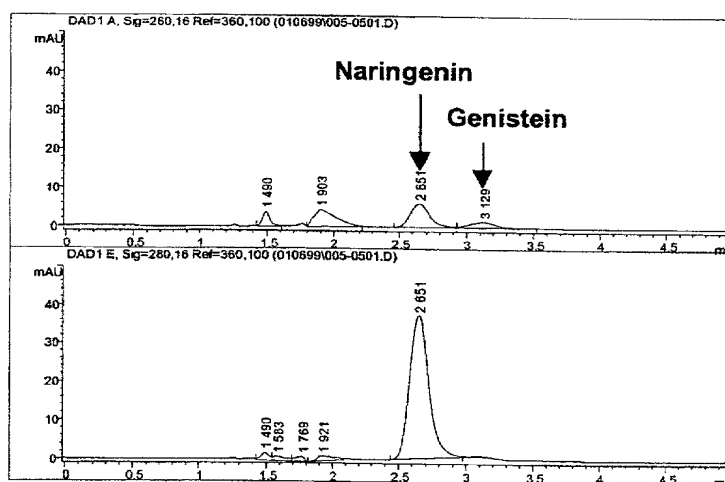
Figure 5



A

B

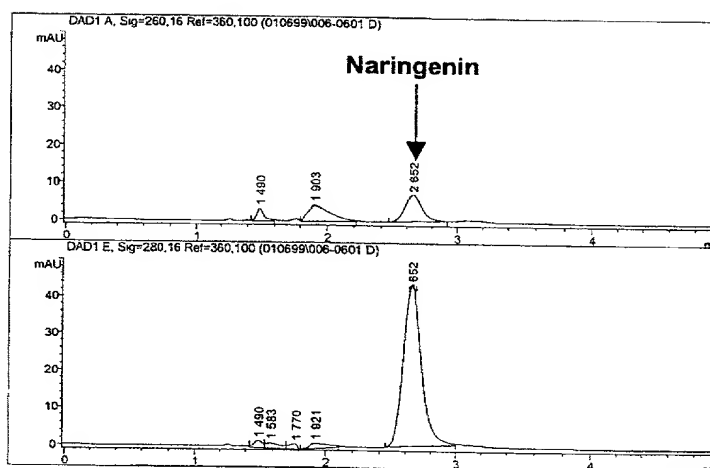
Figure 6



A

B

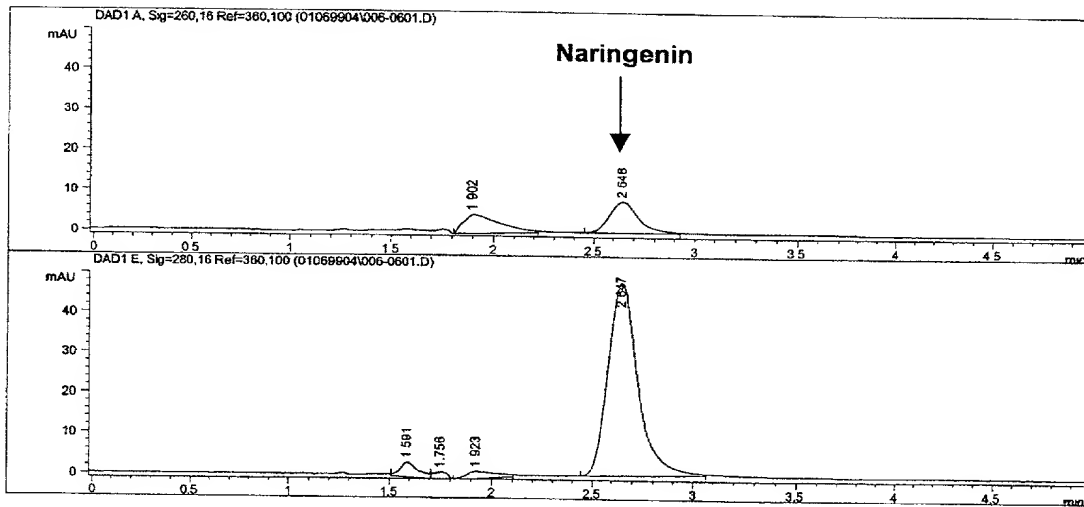
Figure 7



A

B

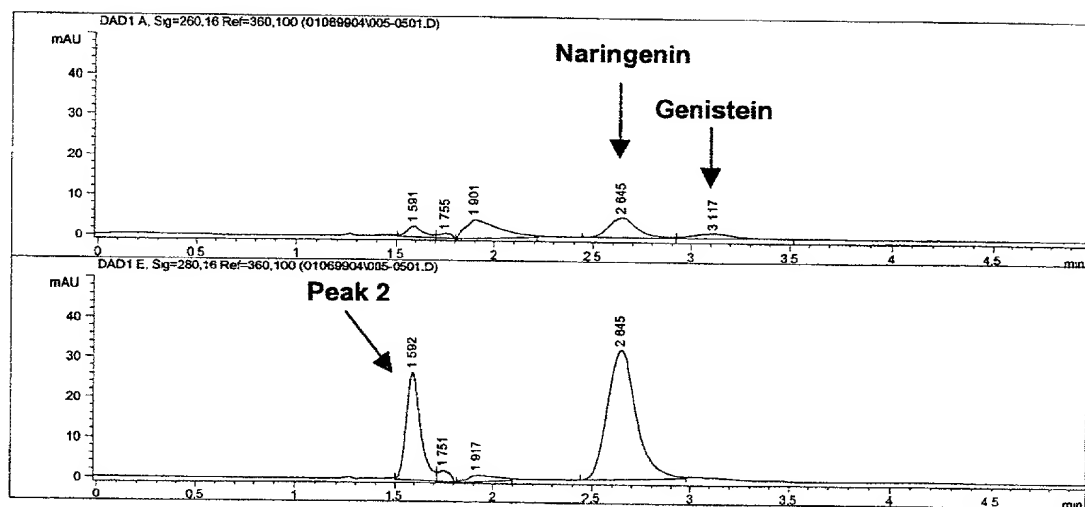
Figure 8



A

B

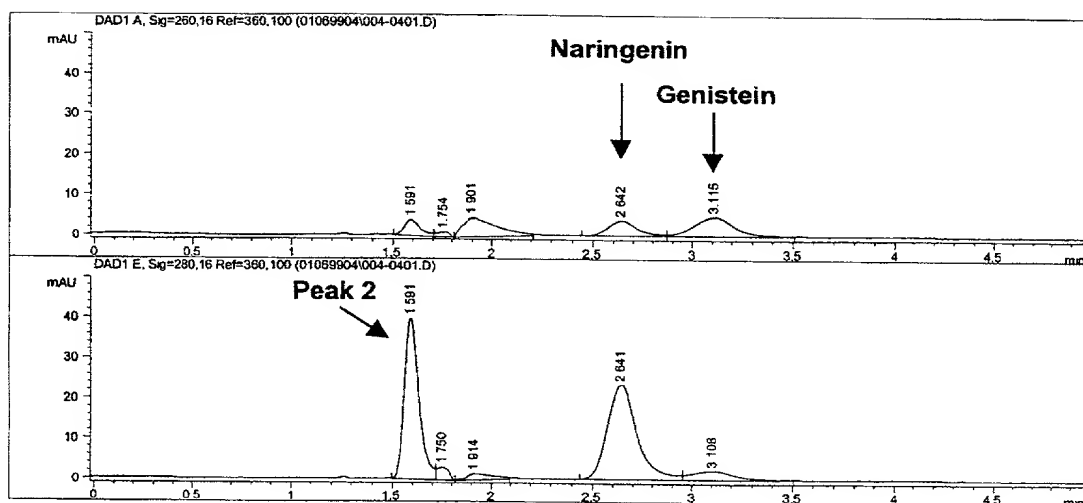
Figure 9



A

B

Figure 10



A

B

Figure 11

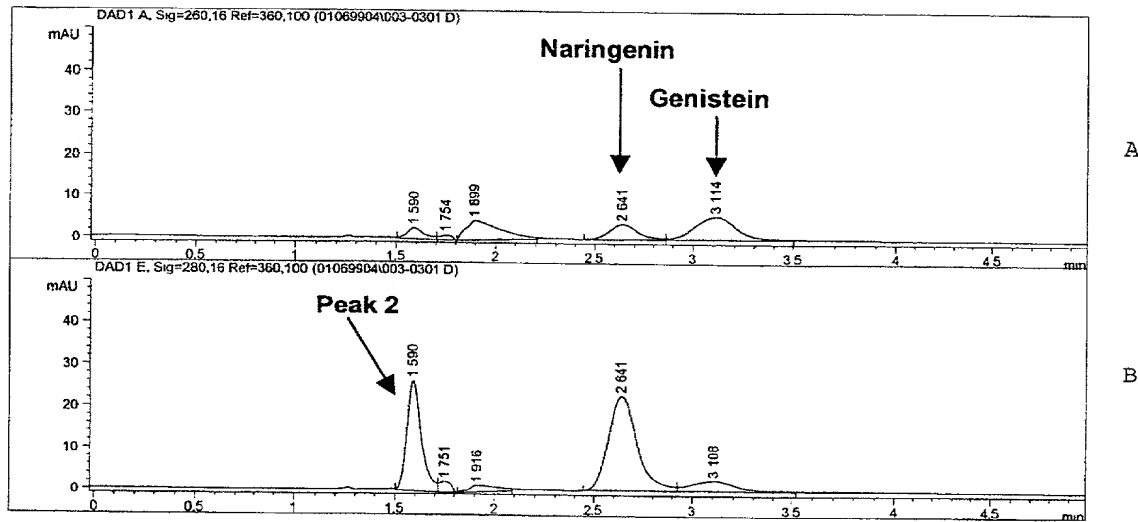


Figure 12

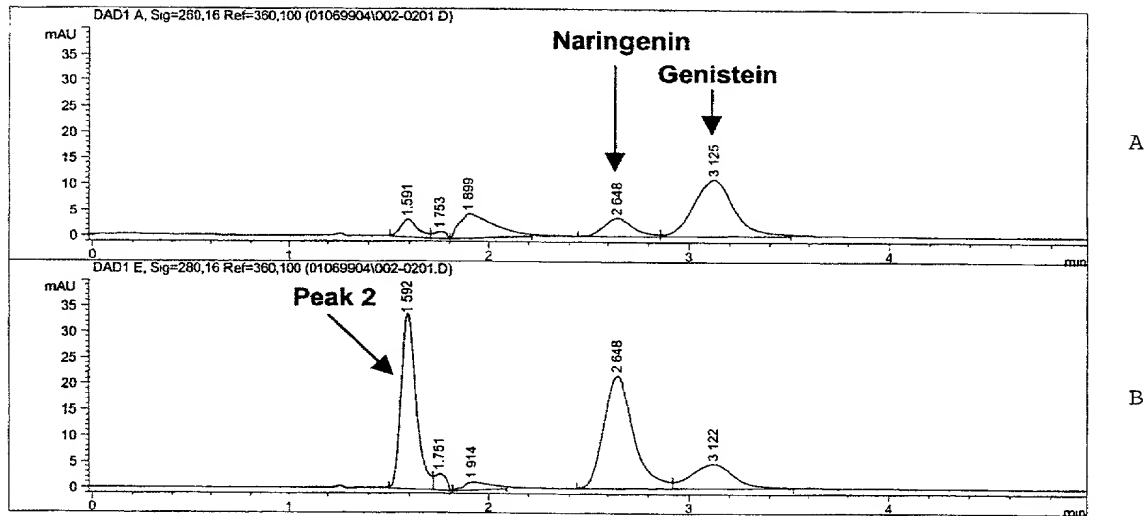


Figure 13

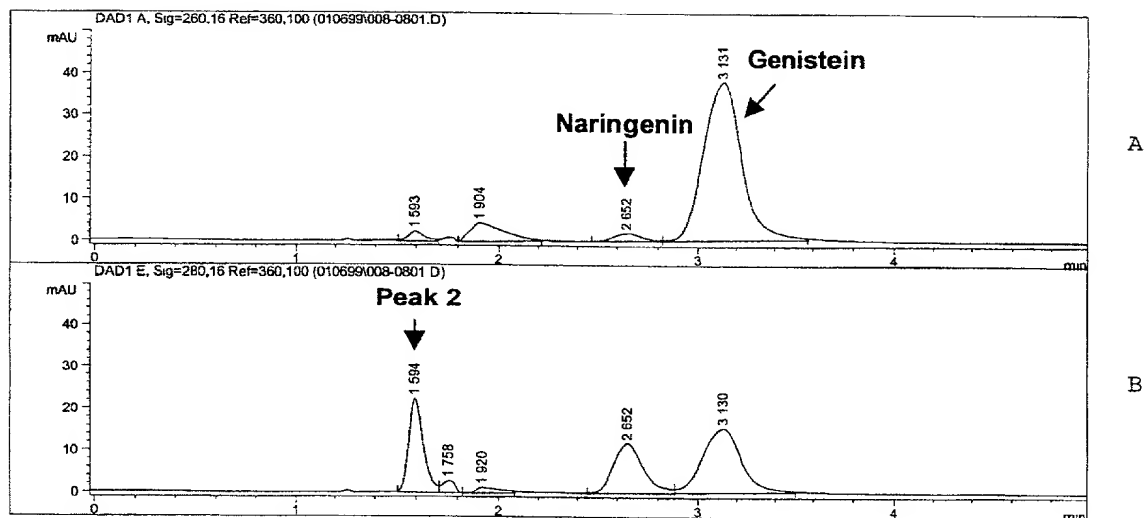


Figure 14

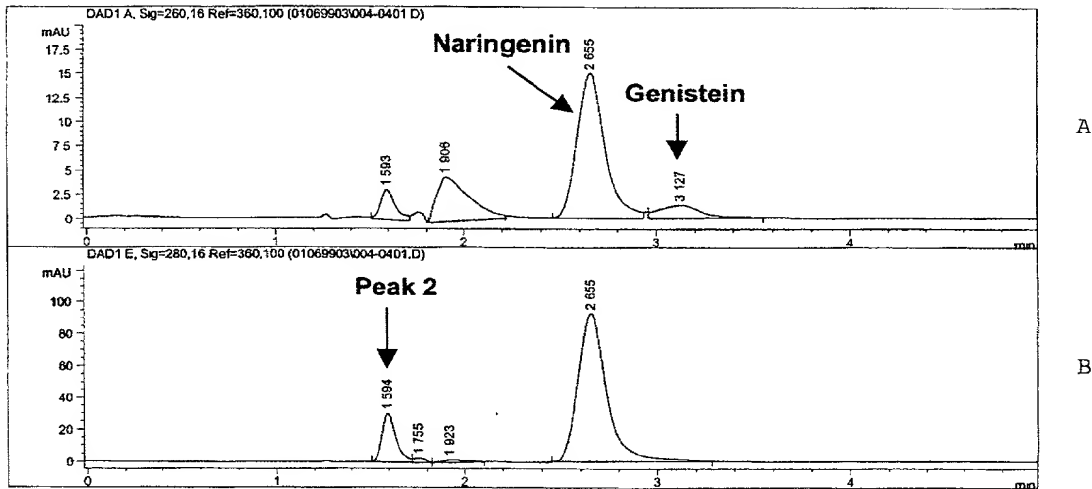
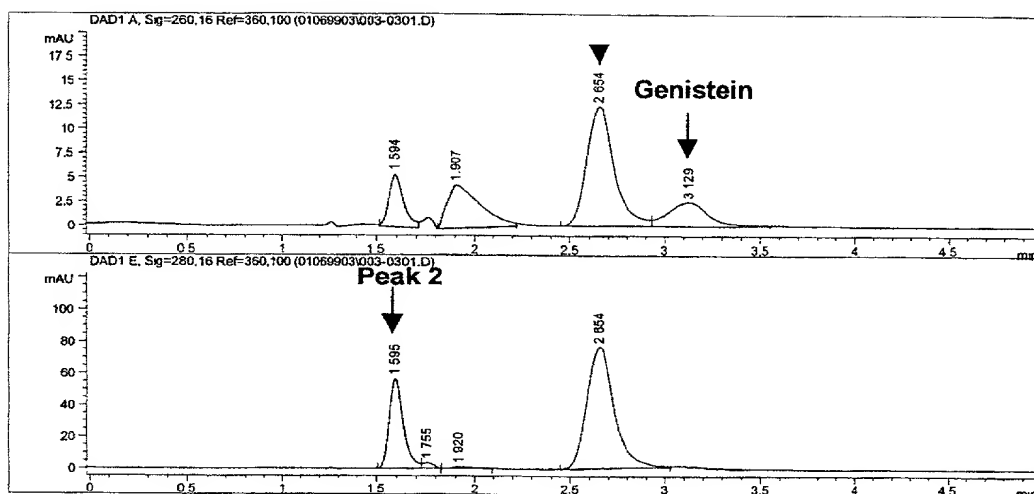


Figure 15



A

B

Figure 16

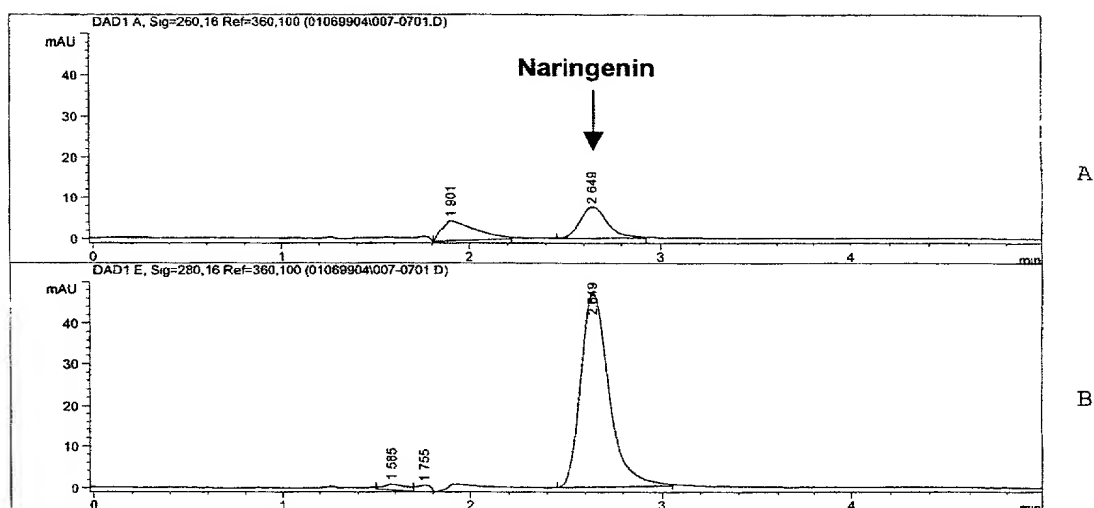


FIGURE 17

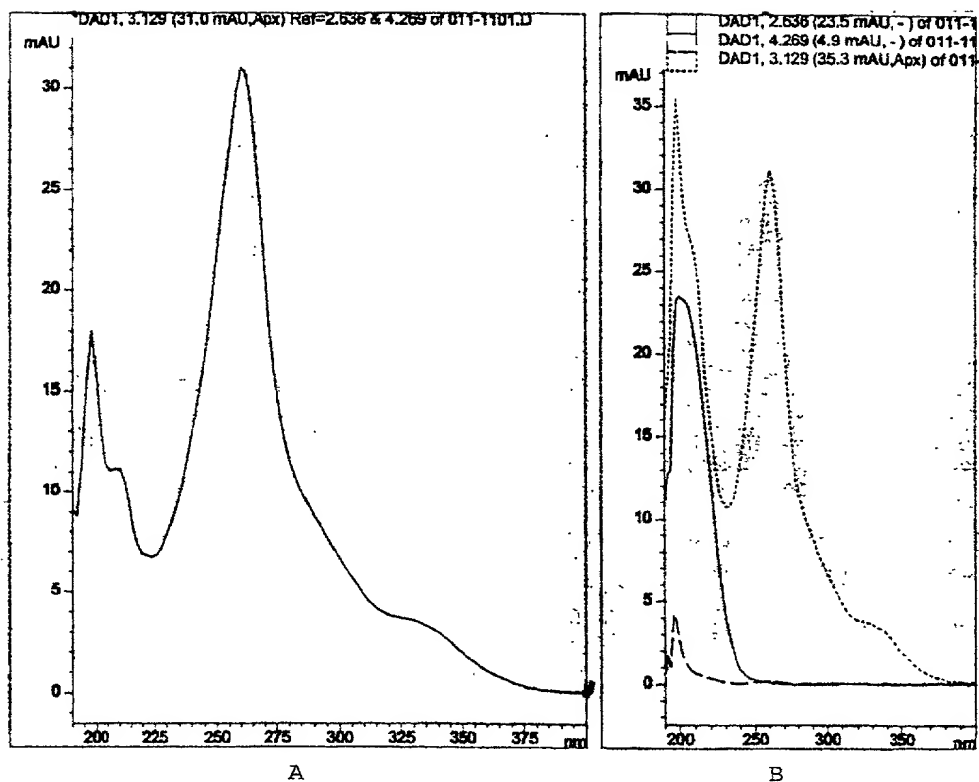


FIGURE 18

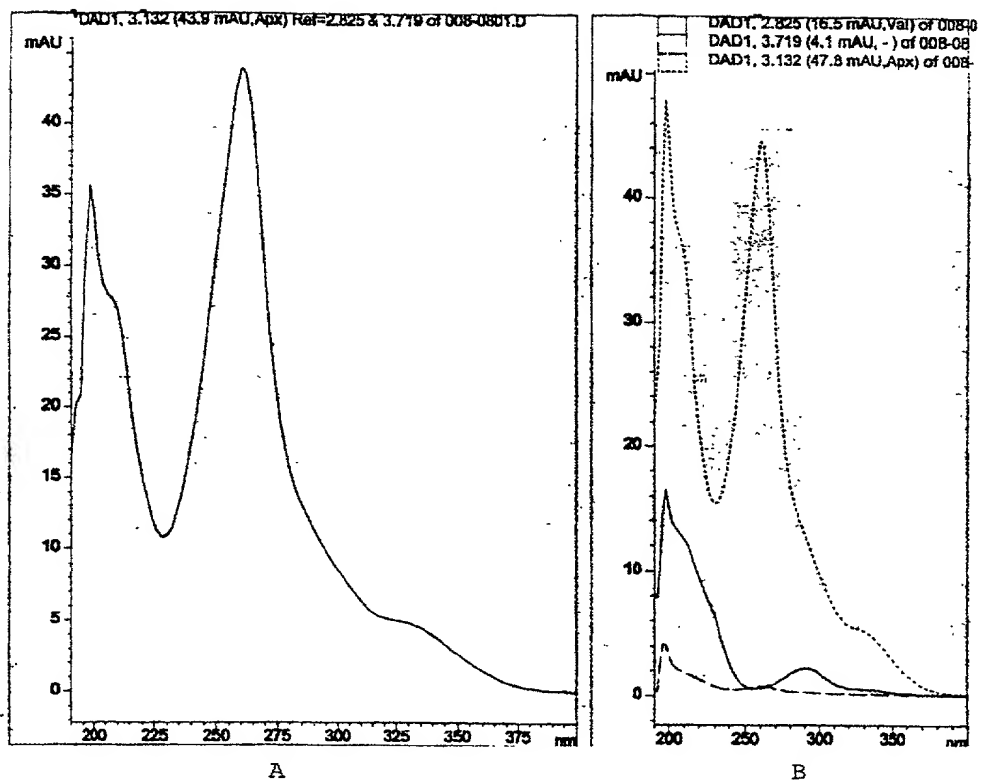


Figure 19

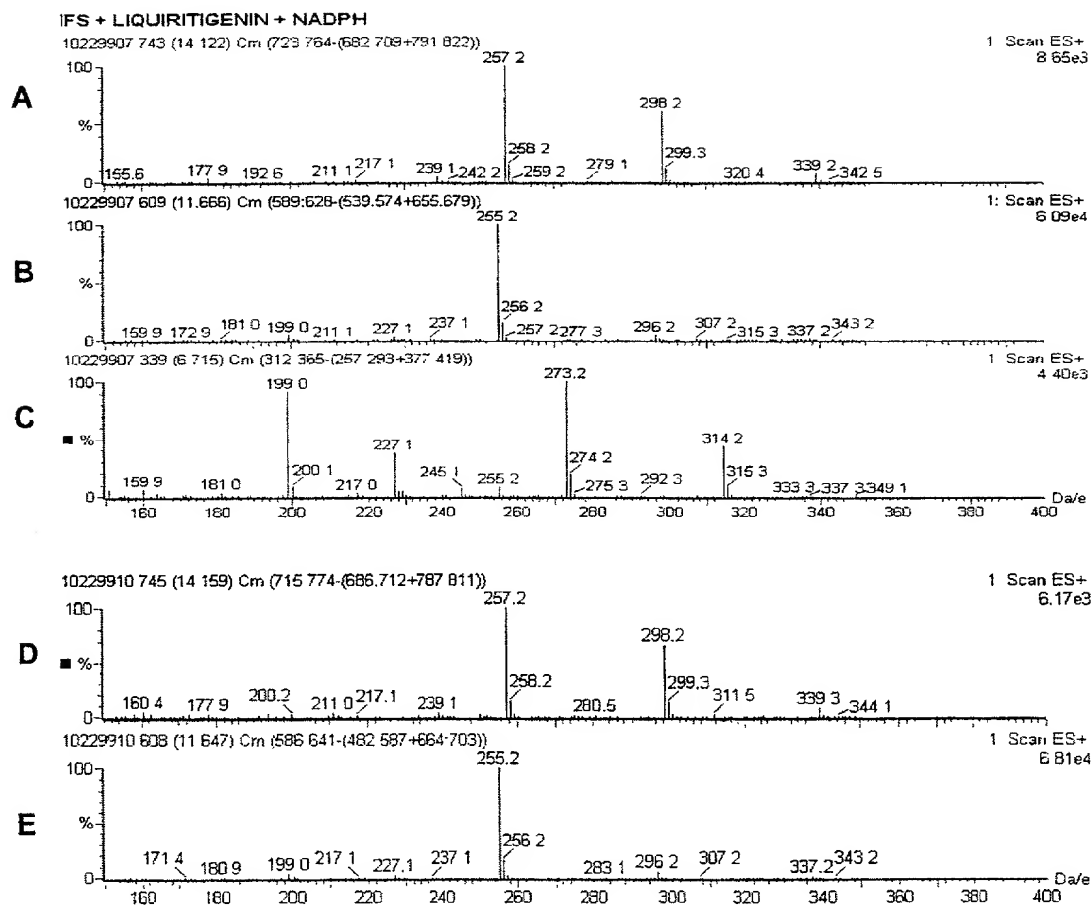


FIGURE 20

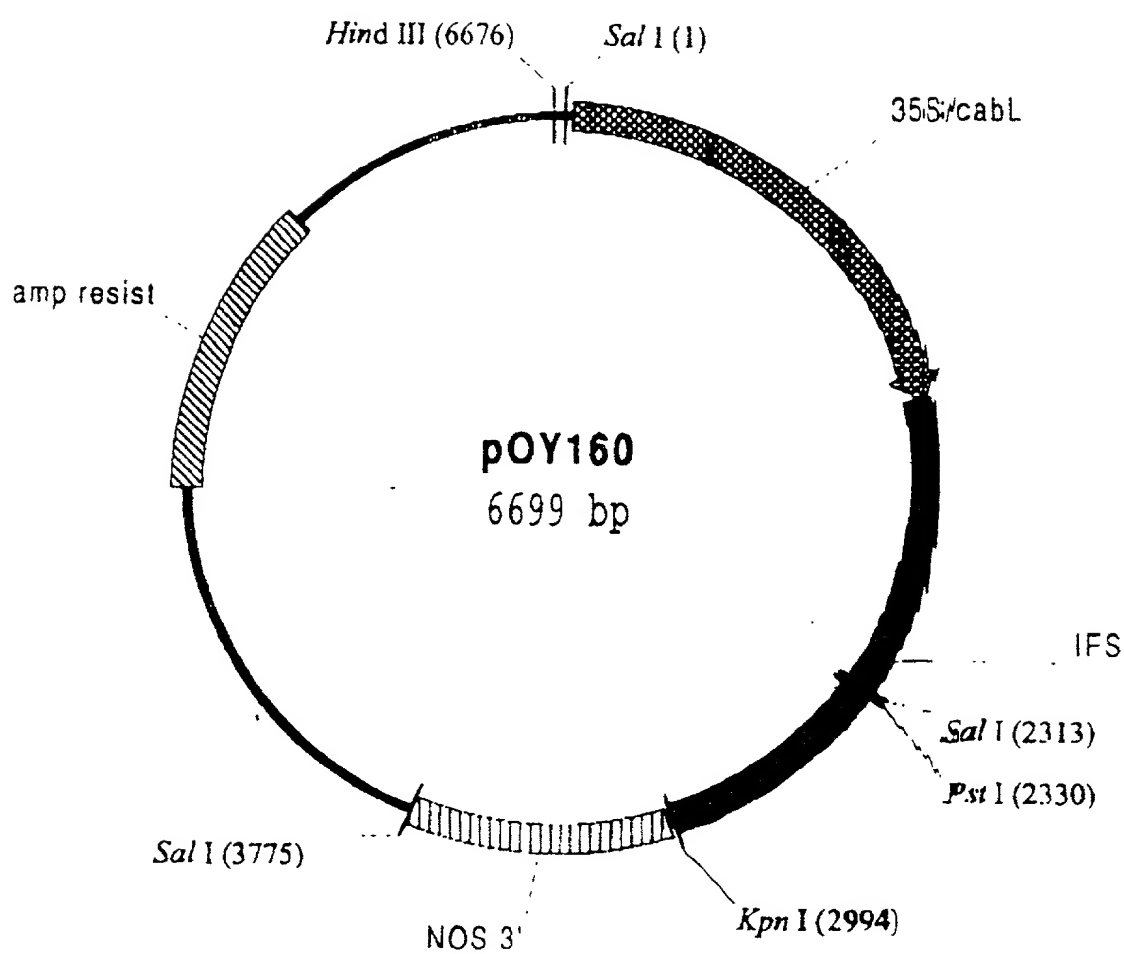


FIGURE 21

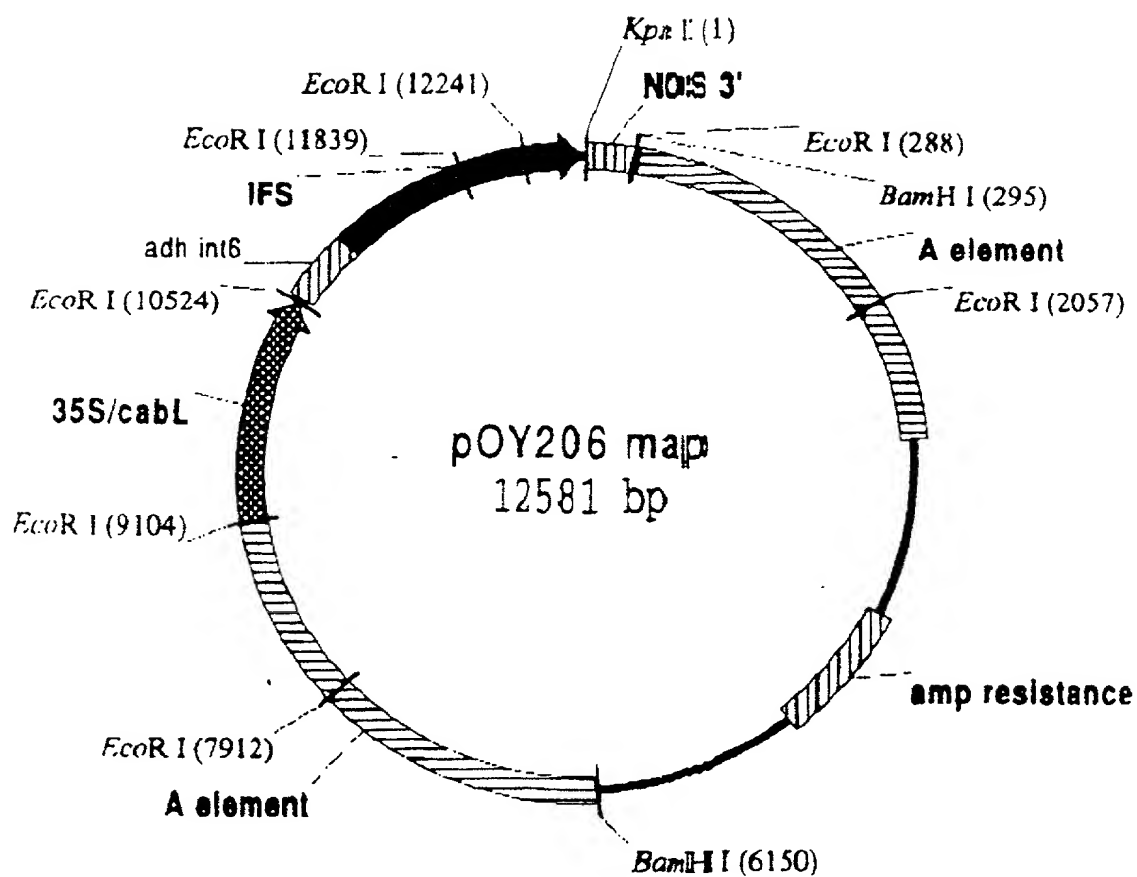


FIGURE 22

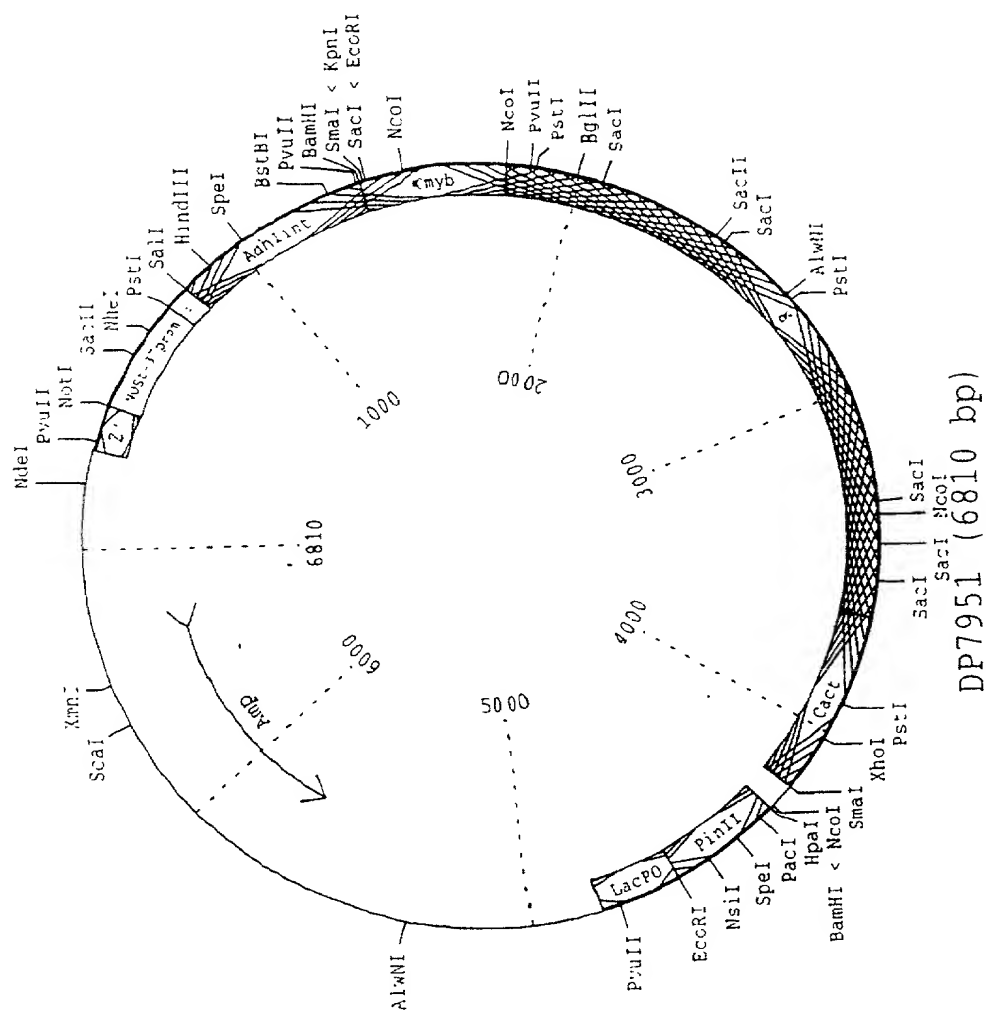


FIGURE 23

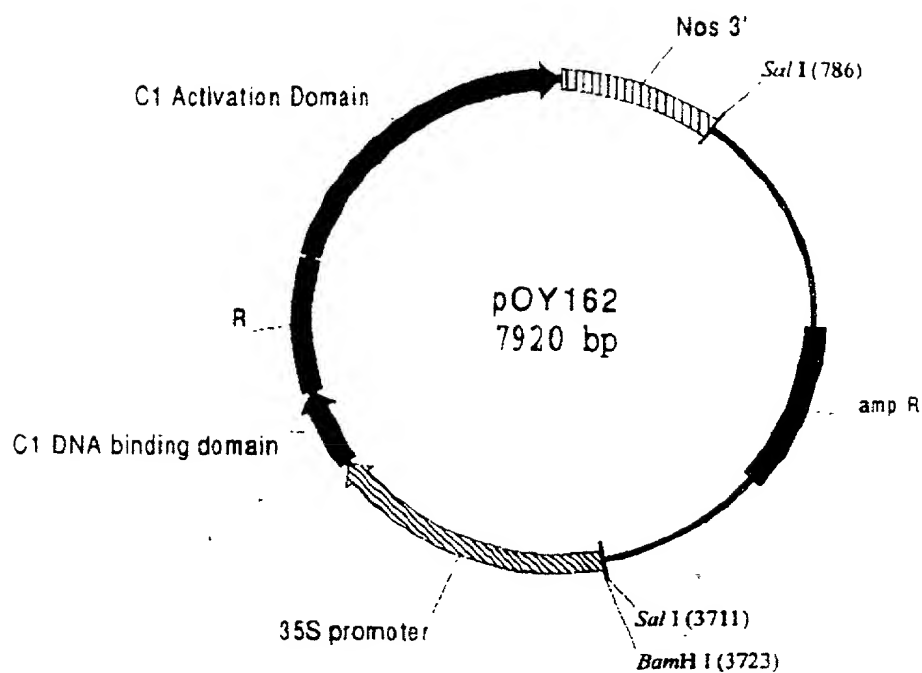


FIGURE 24

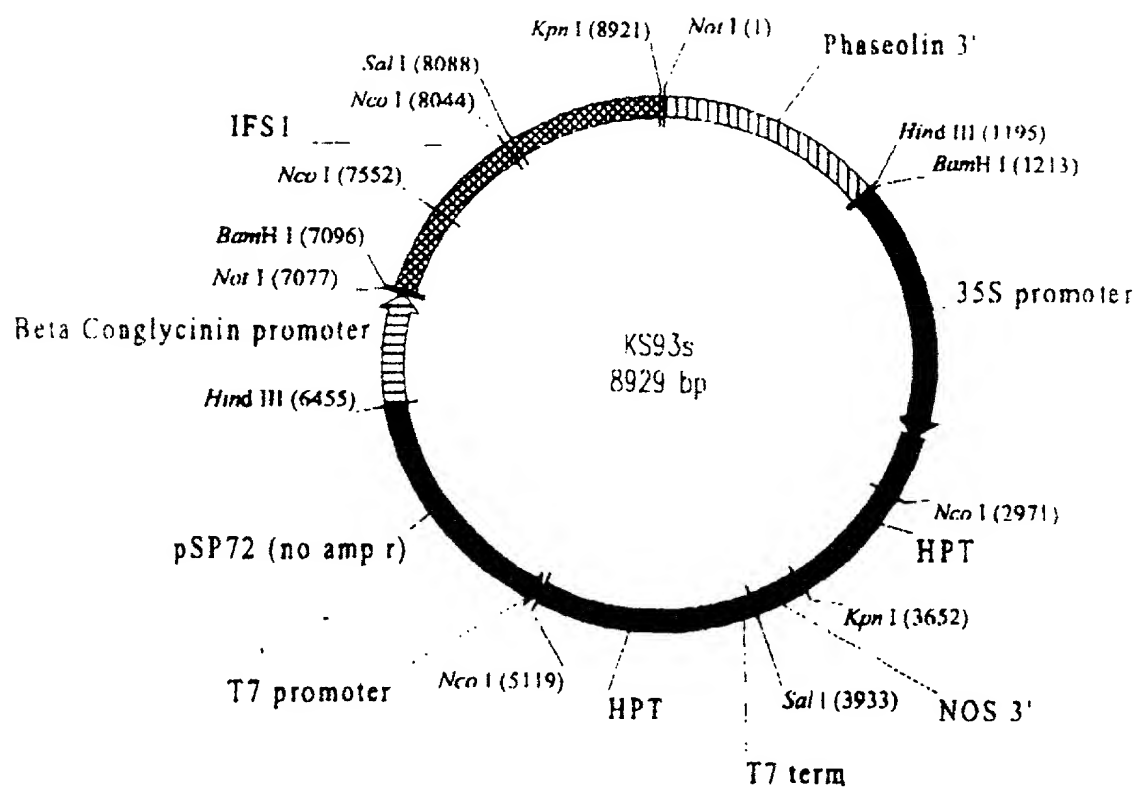


Figure 25

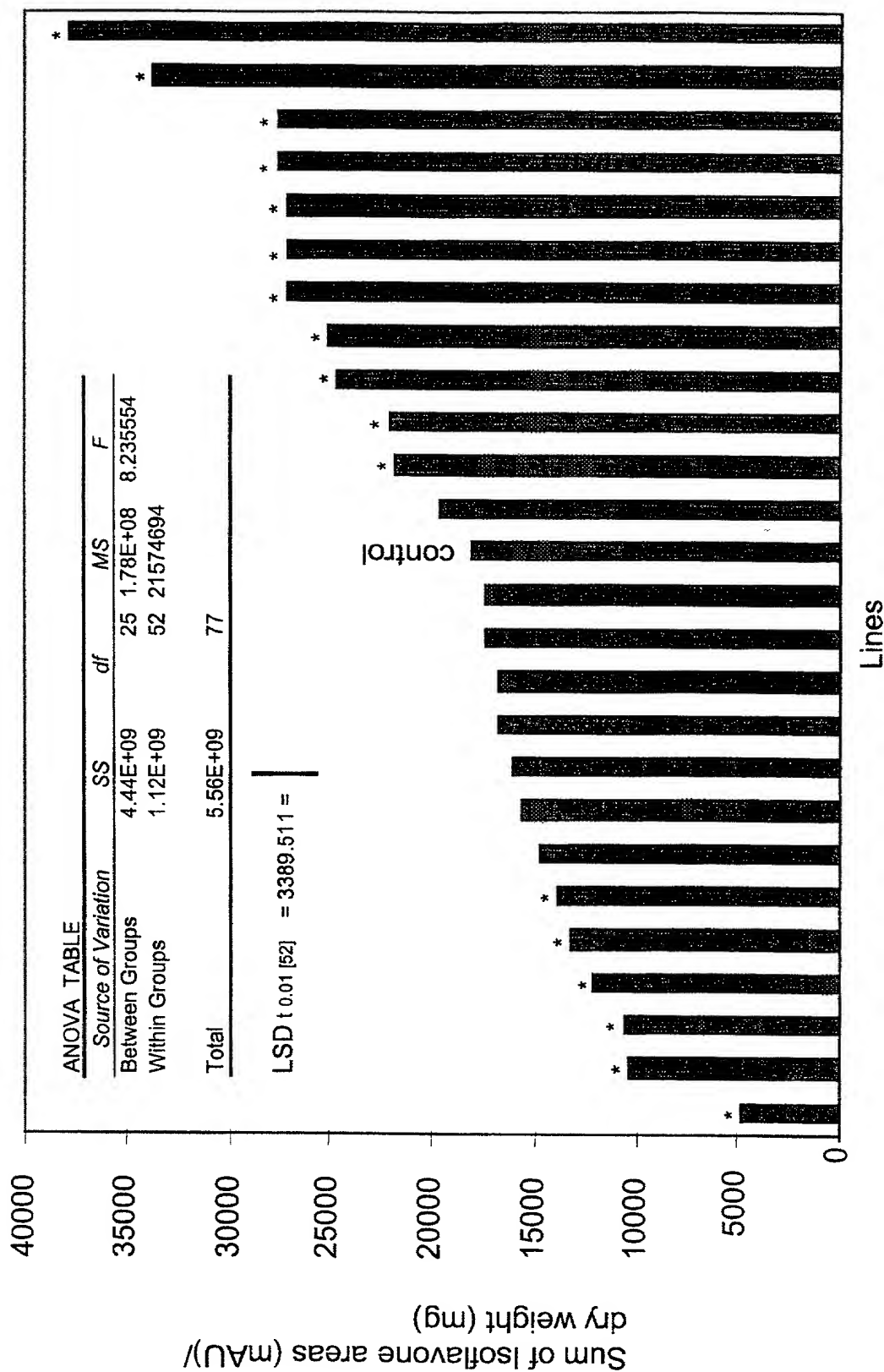


Figure 26

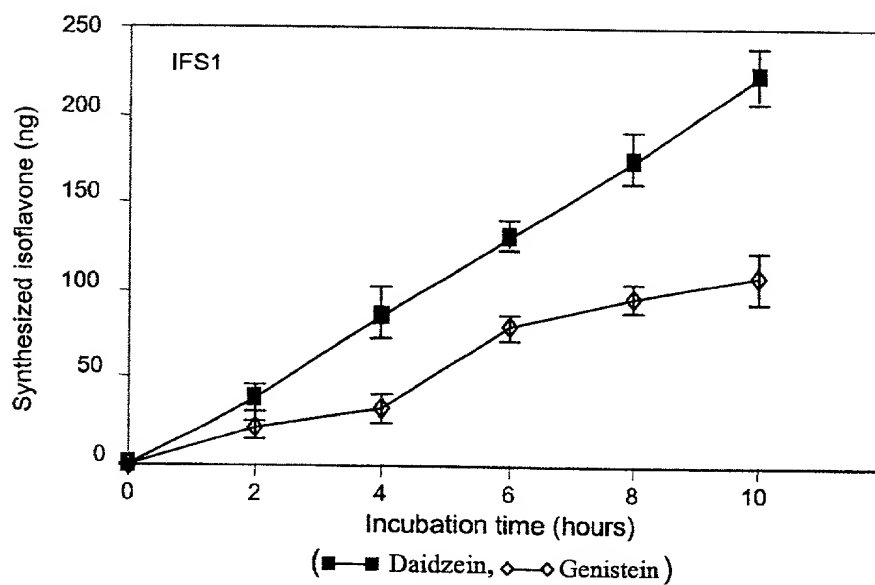


Figure 27

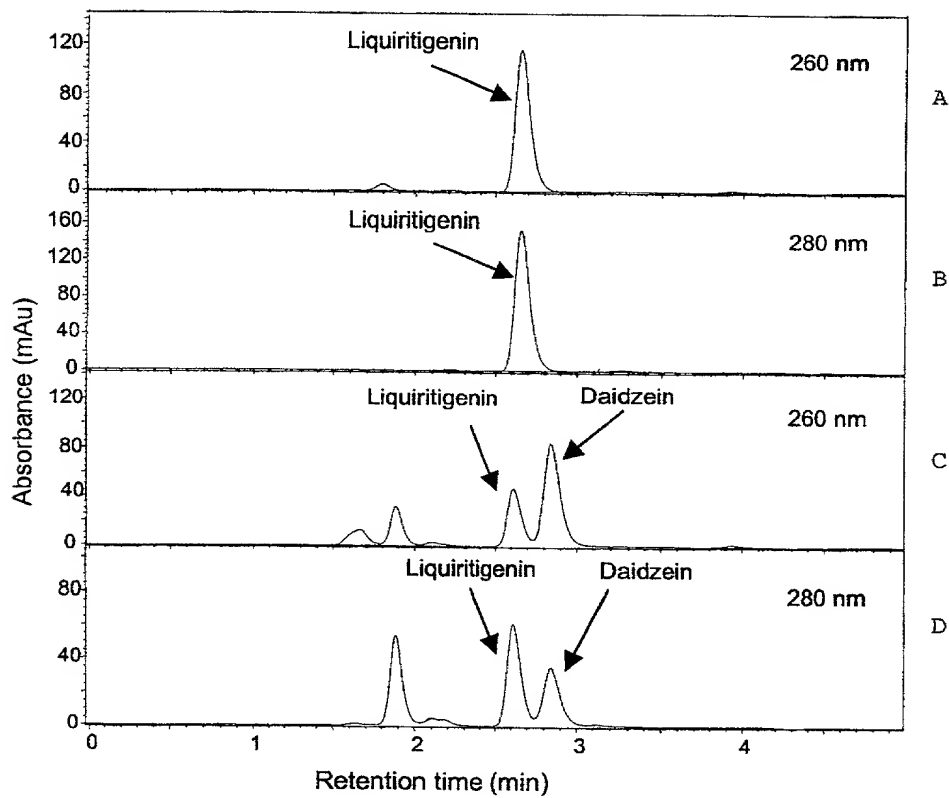
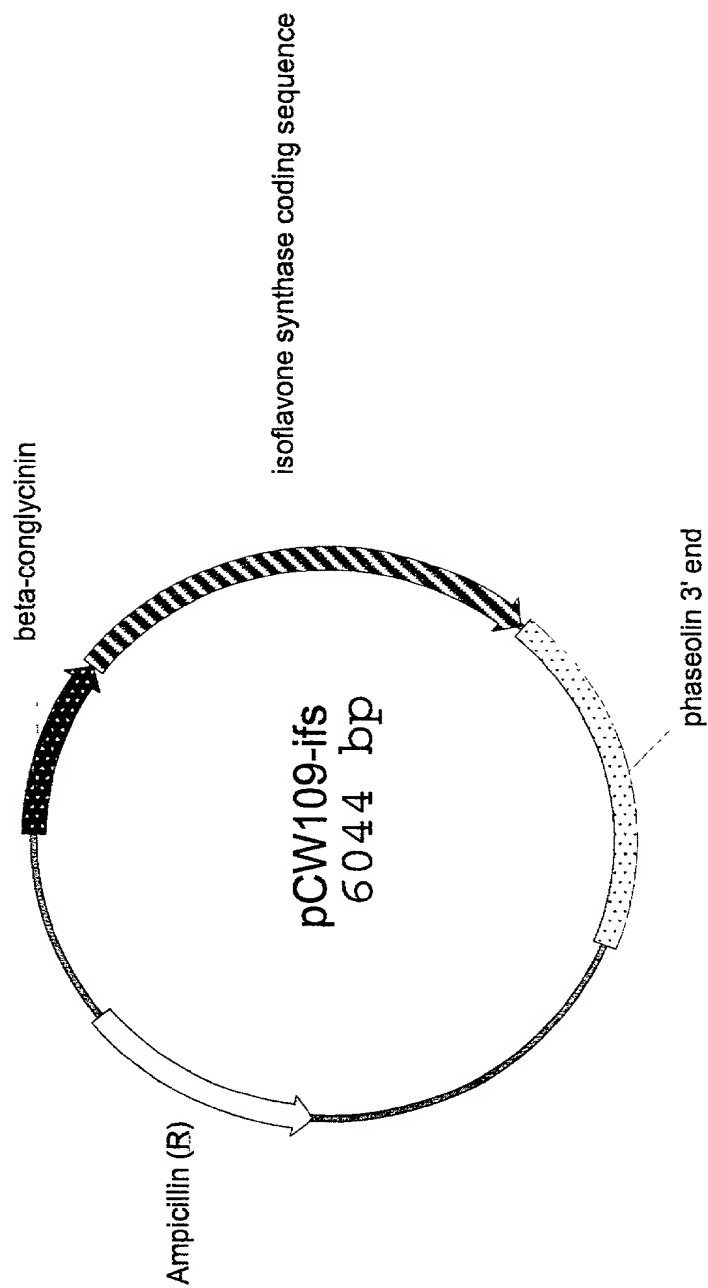


Figure 28



SEQUENCE LISTING

<110> E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company

<120> Nucleic Acid Sequences Encoding Isoflavone Synthase

<130> BB1339 PCT

<140>

<141>

<150> 60/117,769

<151> 1999-01-27

<150> 60/144,783

<151> 1999-07-20

<150> 60/156,094

<151> 1999-09-24

<160> 66

<170> Microsoft Office 97

<210> 1

<211> 1756

<212> DNA

<213> Glycine max

<400> 1

gtaattaacc	tcaactcaaac	tcgggatcac	agaaaccaac	aacagttctt	gcactgaggt	60
ttcacgatgt	tgctggaact	tgcaactggg	ttgtttggt	tagctttggt	tctgcacttg	120
cgtccacac	caagtgc aaa	atcaaaagca	cttcgccacc	tccaaaaccc	tccaagccca	180
aagcctcgtc	ttcccttcat	tggccacctt	cacctcttaa	aagataaact	tctccactat	240
gcactcatcg	atctctccaa	aaagcatggc	cccttattct	ctctctcctt	cggtcccatg	300
ccaaccgtcg	ttgcctccac	ccctgagttg	ttcaagctct	tcctccaaac	ccacgaggca	360
acttccctca	acacaagggt	ccaaaacctt	gccataagac	gcctcactta	cgacaactct	420
gtggccatgg	ttccattcgg	accttactgg	aagttcgtga	ggaagctcat	catgaacgac	480
cttctcaacg	ccaccacogt	caacaagctc	aggcctttga	ggacccaaca	gatccgcaag	540
ttccttaggg	ttatggccca	aagcgcagag	gcccagaagc	cccttgacgt	caccgaggag	600
cttctcaaat	ggaccaacag	caccatctcc	atgatgatgc	tcggcgaggc	tgaggagatc	660
agagacatcg	ctcgcgaggt	tcttaagatc	ttcggcgaat	acagcctcac	tgacttcac	720
tggcctttga	agtatctcaa	ggttggaaaag	tatgagaaga	ggattgatga	catcttgaac	780
aagttcgacc	ctgtcgttga	aagggtcatc	aagaagcgcc	gtgagatcgt	cagaaggaga	840
aagaacggag	aagttgttga	gggcgaggcc	agcggcgtct	tcctcgacac	tttgcttgaa	900
ttcgctgagg	acgagaccat	ggagatcaaa	attaccaagg	agcaaataca	gggccttggt	960
gtcgactttt	tctctgcagg	gacagattcc	acagcggtgg	caacagagtg	ggcattggca	1020
gagctcatca	acaatcccag	ggtgttgcaa	aaggctcgtg	aggaggtcta	cagtgttggt	1080
ggcaaagata	gactcgttga	cgaagttgac	actcaaaacc	ttccttacat	tagggccatt	1140
gtgaaggaga	cattccgaat	gcaccaccca	ctcccagtg	tcaaaagaaa	gtgcacagaa	1200
gagtgatgaga	ttaatgggta	tgtgatccca	gagggagcat	tggttctttt	caatgtttgg	1260
caagtaggaa	gggaccccaa	atactgggac	agaccatcag	aattccgtcc	cgagaggttc	1320
ttagaaactg	gtgctgaagg	ggaagcagg	cctcttgatc	ttaggggcca	gcatttccaa	1380
ctcctcccat	ttgggtctgg	gaggagaatg	tgccttggtg	tcaatttggt	tacttcagga	1440
atggcaacac	ttcttgcatc	tcttatccaa	tgttttgacc	tgcaagtgtc	gggcctcaa	1500
ggacaaaat	tgaaagggtga	tgatgccaaa	gttagcatgg	aagagagagc	tggcctcaca	1560
gttccaagg	cacatagtct	cgtttggtt	ccacttgcaa	ggatcggtcg	tgcatctaaa	1620
ctcctttctt	aattaagata	atcatcatat	acaatagtag	tgtcttgcca	tcgcagttgc	1680
tttttatgta	ttcataatca	tcatttcaat	aaggtgtgac	tggtacttaa	tcaagtaatt	1740
aaggttacat	acatgc					1756

<210> 2

<211> 521

<212> PRT

<213> Glycine max

<400> 2

```

Met Leu Leu Glu Leu Ala Leu Gly Leu Phe Val Leu Ala Leu Phe Leu
 1           5           10           15

His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Ser Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg His Leu
      20           25           30

Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly His Leu
      35           40           45

His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp Leu Ser
      50           55           60

Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Ser Phe Gly Ser Met Pro Thr
      65           70           75           80

Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln Thr His
      85           90           95

Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile Arg Arg
      100           105           110

Leu Thr Tyr Asp Asn Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro Tyr Trp
      115           120           125

Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala Thr Thr
      130           135           140

Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys Phe Leu
      145           150           155           160

Arg Val Met Ala Gln Ser Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp Val Thr
      165           170           175

Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met Met Leu
      180           185           190

Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu Lys Ile
      195           200           205

Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys Tyr Leu
      210           215           220

Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn Lys Phe
      225           230           235           240

Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile Val Arg
      245           250           255

Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Ala Ser Gly Val Phe
      260           265           270

Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Met Glu Ile Lys
      275           280           285

Ile Thr Lys Glu Gln Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe Ser Ala
      290           295           300

Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala Glu Leu
      305           310           315           320

Ile Asn Asn Pro Arg Val Leu Gln Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val Tyr Ser
      325           330           335

Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln Asn Leu
      340           345           350

```

Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His Pro Pro
 355 360 365

Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile Asn Gly
 370 375 380

Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Val Leu Phe Asn Val Trp Gln Val
 385 390 395 400

Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg Pro Glu
 405 410 415

Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Gly Pro Leu Asp Leu
 420 425 430

Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg Arg Met
 435 440 445

Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu Leu Ala
 450 455 460

Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln Gly Gln
 465 470 475 480

Ile Leu Lys Gly Asp Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg Ala Gly
 485 490 495

Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu Ala Arg
 500 505 510

Ile Gly Val Ala Ser Lys Leu Leu Ser
 515 520

<210> 3
 <211> 27
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Oligonucleotide

<400> 3
 cgggatccat gcaaccggaa accgtcg

27

<210> 4
 <211> 32
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Oligonucleotide

<400> 4
 ccggaattct caccaaaccat cacggaggta tc

32

<210> 5
 <211> 47
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Oligonucleotide

<400> 5
 tcaaggagaa aaaaccccg atccatgttg ctggaacttg cacttgg

47

<210> 6
 <211> 35
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence: Oligonucleotide

<400> 6
 ggccagtga ttgtaatacg actcactata gggcg

35

<210> 7
 <211> 24
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR primer

<400> 7
 aaaattagcc tcacaaaagc aaag

24

<210> 8
 <211> 27
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR primer

<400> 8
 atataaggat tgatagttta tagtagg

27

<210> 9
 <211> 1824
 <212> DNA
 <213> Glycine max

<400> 9
 ggaaaattag cctcacaaaa gcaaagatca aacaaaccaa ggacgagAAC acgatgttgc 60
 ttgaacttgc acttggttta ttggttttgg ctctgtttct gcaattgcgt cccacaccca 120
 ctgcaaaatc aaaagcactt cgccatctcc caaaccaccc aagcccaaag cctcgtcttc 180
 ccttcataagg acaccttcat ctcttaaaag acaaaacttc ccactacgca ctcatcgacc 240
 tctccaaaaa acatgggtccc ttattctctc tctactttgg ctccatgccA accgttgttg 300
 cctccacacc agaattgttc aagctottcc tccaaacgca cgaggcaact tccttcaaca 360
 caaggttcca aacctcagcc ataagacgcc tcacctatga tagctcagtg gccatggttc 420
 ccttcggacc ttactggaag ttctgtgagga agctcatcat gaacgacctt cccaacgcca 480
 ccactgtaaa caagttgagg cctttgagga cccaacagac ccgcaagttc cttaggggta 540
 tggcccaagg cgcagaggca cagaagcccc ttgacttgac cgaggagctt ctgaaatgga 600
 ccaacagcac catctccatg atgatgctcg gcgaggctga ggagatcaga gacatcgctc 660
 gcgaggttct taagatcttt ggCGaataca gcctcactga cttcatctgg ccattgaagc 720
 atctcaaggT tggaaagtat gagaagagga tcgacgacat cttgaacaag ttcgaccctg 780
 tcgttgaaag ggtcatcaag aagcgccgtg agatcgtgag gaggagaaag aacggagagg 840
 ttggtgaggg tgaggtcagc ggggttttcc ttgacacttt gcttgaattc gctgaggatg 900
 agaccatgga gatcaaaatc accaaggacc acatcgaggg tcttgttgte gactttttct 960
 cggcaggaac agactccaca gcggtggcaa cagagtgggc attggcagaa ctcatcaaca 1020
 atcctaaggT gttggaaaag gctcgtgagg aggtctacag tgttgaggga aaggacagac 1080
 ttgtggacga agttgacact caaaaccttc cttacattag agcaatcgtg aaggagacat 1140
 tccgcatgca cccgccactc ccagtgggtc aaagaaagtG cacagaagag tgtgagatta 1200
 atggatatgt gatcccagag ggagcattga ttctcttcaa tgtatggcaa gtaggaagag 1260
 accccaaata ctgggacaga ccatcgaggt tccgtcctga gaggttccta gagacagggg 1320
 ctgaaggagg agcagggcct cttgatctta ggggacaaca ttttcaactt ctcccatattg 1380
 ggtctgggag gagaatgtgc cctggagtca atctggctac ttcggggaatg gcaacacttc 1440
 ttgcattctc tattcagtgG ttogacttgc aagtgtggg tccacaagga cagatattga 1500
 aggggtggtga cgccaaagtG agcatggaag agagagccg cctcactgtt ccaagggcac 1560

atagtcttgt ctgtgttcca ctgcaagga tcggcgttgc atctaaactc ctttcttaat 1620
 taagatcatc atcatatata atatttactt tttgtgtgtt gataatcatc atttcaataa 1680
 ggtctcgttc atctactttt tatgaagtat ataagccctt ccatgcacat tgtatcatct 1740
 cccatttgtc ttcgtttgtc acctaaggca atcttttttt ttttagaatc acatcatcct 1800
 actataaact atcaatcctt atat 1824

<210> 10
 <211> 521
 <212> PRT
 <213> Glycine max

<400> 10
 Met Leu Leu Glu Leu Ala Leu Gly Leu Leu Val Leu Ala Leu Phe Leu
 1 5 10 15

His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg His Leu
 20 25 30

Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly His Leu
 35 40 45

His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp Leu Ser
 50 55 60

Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met Pro Thr
 65 70 75 80

Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln Thr His
 85 90 95

Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile Arg Arg
 100 105 110

Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro Tyr Trp
 115 120 125

Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Pro Asn Ala Thr Thr
 130 135 140

Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Thr Arg Lys Phe Leu
 145 150 155 160

Arg Val Met Ala Gln Gly Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp Leu Thr
 165 170 175

Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met Met Leu
 180 185 190

Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu Lys Ile
 195 200 205

Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys His Leu
 210 215 220

Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn Lys Phe
 225 230 235 240

Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile Val Arg
 245 250 255

Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Val Ser Gly Val Phe
 260 265 270

Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Met Glu Ile Lys
 275 280 285

Ile Thr Lys Asp His Ile Glu Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe Ser Ala
290 295 300

Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala Glu Leu
305 310 315 320

Ile Asn Asn Pro Lys Val Leu Glu Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val Tyr Ser
325 330 335

Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln Asn Leu
340 345 350

Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His Pro Pro
355 360 365

Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile Asn Gly
370 375 380

Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Phe Asn Val Trp Gln Val
385 390 395 400

Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg Pro Glu
405 410 415

Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Gly Pro Leu Asp Leu
420 425 430

Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg Arg Met
435 440 445

Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu Leu Ala
450 455 460

Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln Gly Gln
465 470 475 480

Ile Leu Lys Gly Gly Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg Ala Gly
485 490 495

Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu Ala Arg
500 505 510

Ile Gly Val Ala Ser Lys Leu Leu Ser
515 520

<210> 11
<211> 21
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR primer

<400> 11
atgttgctgg aacttgcaact t

21

<210> 12
<211> 25
<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR primer

<400> 12
ttaagaaagg agttagatg caacg

25

<210> 13
 <211> 22
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR primer

<400> 13
 tgtttctgca cttgcgtccc ac 22

<210> 14
 <211> 22
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR primer

<400> 14
 ccgatccttg caagtggaa ac 22

<210> 15
 <211> 1501
 <212> DNA
 <213> Medicago sativa

<400> 15
 tgtttctgca cttgcgtccc acaccaagtg caaaatcaaa agcacttcgc cacctcccaa 60
 acccccacga cccaaagcct cgtcttccct tcattggcca ccttcacctc ttaaaagata 120
 aacttctcca ctatgcactc atcgatctct ccaaaaagca tggcccctta ttctctctct 180
 ccttcggctc catgccaaac gtctgttgcct ccacccctga gttgttcaag ctcttctctc 240
 aaaccacga ggcaacttcc ttcaacacaa ggttccaaac ctctgccaca agacgcctca 300
 cttacgacaa ctctgtggcc atggttccat tcggacctta ctggagggtc gtgaggaagc 360
 tcatcatgaa cgaccttctc aacgccacca ccgtcaacaa gctcaggcct ttgaggacct 420
 aacagatccg caagtctctt aggggttatgg cccaaagcgc agaggcccag aagccccttg 480
 acgtcaccga ggagcttctc aaatggacca acagcaccat ctccatgatg atgctcggcg 540
 aggttgagga gatcagagac atcgctcgcg aggttcttaa gatcttcggc gaatacagcc 600
 tcactgactt catctggcct ttgaagtatc tcaagggttg aaagtatgag aagaggattg 660
 atgacatctt gaacaagttc gacctgtcg ttgaaagggt catcaagaag cgcctgggga 720
 cgctcagaag gagagagaac ggagaagttg ttgaggcgga ggccagcggc gtcttctctg 780
 acactttgct tgaattcgct gaggacgaga ccatggagat caaaattacc aaggagcaaa 840
 tcaagggcct tggtgtcgac ctttctctctg caggacaga ttccacagcg gtggcaacag 900
 agtgggcatt ggcagagctc atcaacaatc ccagggtgtt gcaaaaggct cgtgaggagg 960
 tctacagtgt tgtgggcaaa gatagactcg ttgacgaagt tgacactcaa aaccttctct 1020
 acattagggc cattgtgaag gagacattcc gaatgcaccc accactccca gtggtcaaaa 1080
 gaaagtgcac agaagagtgt gagattaatg ggtatgtgat cccagaggga gcattgggtc 1140
 ttttcaatgt ttggcaagta ggaagggacc ccaaaacttg ggacagacca tccgaattcc 1200
 gtcccagagag gttcttagaa actggtgctg aaggggaagc agggcctctt gatcttaggg 1260
 gccagcattt ccaactcctc ccatttgggt ctgggaggag aatgtgccct ggtgtcaatt 1320
 tggctacttc agaatggca acacttcttg catctcttat ccaatgcttt gacctgcaag 1380
 tgctgggccc tcaaggacaa atattgaaag gtgatgatgc caaagttagc atggaagaga 1440
 gagctggcct cacagtcca agggcacata gtctcgtttg tgttcactt gcaaggatcg 1500
 g 1501

<210> 16
 <211> 499
 <212> PRT
 <213> Medicago sativa

<400> 16
 Phe Leu His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Ser Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg
 1 5 10 15

His Leu Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly
 20 25 30
 His Leu His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp
 35 40 45
 Leu Ser Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Ser Phe Gly Ser Met
 50 55 60
 Pro Thr Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln
 65 70 75 80
 Thr His Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Thr
 85 90 95
 Arg Arg Leu Thr Tyr Asp Asn Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro
 100 105 110
 Tyr Trp Arg Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala
 115 120 125
 Thr Thr Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys
 130 135 140
 Phe Leu Arg Val Met Ala Gln Ser Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp
 145 150 155 160
 Val Thr Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met
 165 170 175
 Met Leu Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu
 180 185 190
 Lys Ile Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys
 195 200 205
 Tyr Leu Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn
 210 215 220
 Lys Phe Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Gly Ile
 225 230 235 240
 Val Arg Arg Arg Glu Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Ala Ser Gly
 245 250 255
 Val Phe Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Met Glu
 260 265 270
 Ile Lys Ile Thr Lys Glu Gln Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Leu Phe
 275 280 285
 Ser Ala Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala
 290 295 300
 Glu Leu Ile Asn Asn Pro Arg Val Leu Gln Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val
 305 310 315 320
 Tyr Ser Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln
 325 330 335
 Asn Leu Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His
 340 345 350
 Pro Pro Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile
 355 360 365

Asn Gly Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Val Leu Phe Asn Val Trp
 370 375 380

Gln Val Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg
 385 390 395 400

Pro Glu Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Gly Pro Leu
 405 410 415

Asp Leu Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg
 420 425 430

Arg Met Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu
 435 440 445

Leu Ala Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln
 450 455 460

Gly Gln Ile Leu Lys Gly Asp Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg
 465 470 475 480

Ala Gly Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu
 485 490 495

Ala Arg Ile

<210> 17
 <211> 1501
 <212> DNA
 <213> Vicia villosa

<400> 17
 tgtttctgca cttgcgtccc acacccactg caaaatcaaa agcacttcgc catctcccaa 60
 accccaag cccaaagcct cgtcttccct tcataggaca ccttcattct ttaaaagaca 120
 aacttctcca ctacgcactc atogacctct ccaaaaaaca tggccctta ttctctctct 180
 actttggctc catgccaaacc gttgttgccct ccacaccaga attgttcaag ctcttctctcc 240
 aaacgcacga ggcaacttcc ttcaacacaa ggttccaaac ctccagccata agacgcctca 300
 cctatgatag cttagtggcc atggttccct tccgacctta ctggaagttc gtgaggaagc 360
 tcatcatgaa cgaccttctc aacgccacca ctgtaaacaa gttgaggcct ttgaggaccc 420
 aacagatccg caagttoctt agggttatgg cccaaggcgc agaggcacag aagccccttg 480
 acttgaccga ggagcttctg aaatggacca acagcaccat ctctatgatg atgctcggcg 540
 aggcgtgagga gatcagagac atcgctcgcg aggttcttaa gatctatggc gaatacagcc 600
 tcaactgactt catctggcca ttgaagcatc tcaaggttgg aaagtatgag aagaggatcg 660
 acgacatctt gaacaagttc gacctgtctg ttgaaagagt catcaagaag cgcctgaga 720
 tcgtgaggag gagaaagaac ggagagggtt ttgagggtga ggtcagcggg gttttccttg 780
 acactttgct tgaattcgct gaggatgaga ccacggagat caaaatcacc aaggaccaca 840
 tcaagggtct tgttgctcgac tttttctcgg caggaataga ctccacagcg gtggcaacag 900
 agtgggcatt ggcagaactc atcaacaatc ctaaggtgtt ggaaaaggct cgtgaggagg 960
 tctacagtgt tgtgggaaag gacagacttg tggacgaagt tgacactcaa aaccttctt 1020
 acattagagc aatcgtgaag gagacattcc gcatgcaccc gccactccca gtggtcaaaa 1080
 gaaagtgcac agaagagtgt gagattaatg gatattgat cccagaggga gcattgattc 1140
 tcttcaatgt atggcaagta ggaagggacc ccaataactg ggacagacca tcggagttcc 1200
 gtctgagag gttoctagag acaggggctg aaggggaagc aaggcctctt gatcttaggg 1260
 gacaacattt tcaacttctc ccatttgggt ctgggagggg aatgtgccct ggagtcaatc 1320
 tggctacttc gggaatggca acacttcttg catctcttat tcagtgtttt gacttgcaag 1380
 tgctgggtcc acaaggacag atattgaagg gtggtgacgc caaagttagc atggaagaga 1440
 gggccggcct cactgttcca agggcacata gtcttgtctg tgttccactt gcaaggatcg 1500
 g 1501

<210> 18
 <211> 499
 <212> PRT
 <213> Vicia villosa

<400> 18
Phe Leu His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg
1 5 10 15
His Leu Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly
20 25 30
His Leu His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp
35 40 45
Leu Ser Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met
50 55 60
Pro Thr Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln
65 70 75 80
Thr His Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile
85 90 95
Arg Arg Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Leu Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro
100 105 110
Tyr Trp Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala
115 120 125
Thr Thr Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys
130 135 140
Phe Leu Arg Val Met Ala Gln Gly Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp
145 150 155 160
Leu Thr Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met
165 170 175
Met Leu Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu
180 185 190
Lys Ile Tyr Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys
195 200 205
His Leu Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn
210 215 220
Lys Phe Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile
225 230 235 240
Val Arg Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Val Ser Gly
245 250 255
Val Phe Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Thr Glu
260 265 270
Ile Lys Ile Thr Lys Asp His Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe
275 280 285
Ser Ala Gly Ile Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala
290 295 300
Glu Leu Ile Asn Asn Pro Lys Val Leu Glu Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val
305 310 315 320
Tyr Ser Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln
325 330 335
Asn Leu Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His
340 345 350

Pro Pro Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile
355 360 365

Asn Gly Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Phe Asn Val Trp
370 375 380

Gln Val Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg
385 390 395 400

Pro Glu Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Arg Pro Leu
405 410 415

Asp Leu Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg
420 425 430

Gly Met Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu
435 440 445

Leu Ala Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln
450 455 460

Gly Gln Ile Leu Lys Gly Gly Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg
465 470 475 480

Ala Gly Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu
485 490 495

Ala Arg Ile

<210> 19
<211> 1501
<212> DNA
<213> Lens culinaris

<400> 19
tgttttctgca cttgcgtccc acacccactg caaaatcaaa agcacttcgc catctcccaa 60
accacccaag cccaaagcct cgtcttcctt tcataggaca ccctcatctc ttaaaagaca 120
aactttctcca ctacgcactc atcgacctct ccaaaaaaca tgggtccctta ttctccctct 180
actttggctc catgccaaac gttgttgccct ccacaccaga attgttcaag ctcttcctcc 240
aaacgcacga ggcaacttcc ttcaacacaa ggttccaaac ctccagccata agacgcctca 300
cctatgatag ctcatgtggc atggttccat tcggacctta ctggaagttc gtgaggaagc 360
tcatcatgaa cgaccttctc aacgccacca ccgtcaacaa gctcaggcct ttgaggaccc 420
aacagatccg caagtccctt agggttatgg cccaaagcgc agaggcccag aagccccttg 480
acgtcaccga ggagcttctc aaatggacca acagcaccat ctccatgatg atgctggcg 540
aggctgagga gatcagagac atcgctcgcg aggttcttaa gatcttcggc gaatacagcc 600
tcaactgactt catctggcct ttgaagtatc tcaagggtgg aaagtatgag aagaggattg 660
atgacatctt gaacaagttc gacctgtctg ttgaaagggc catcaagaag cgccgtgaga 720
tcgtcagaag gagaaagaac ggagaagttg ttgagggcga ggccagcggc gtcttcctcg 780
acactttgct tgaattcgct gaggacgaga ccattggagat caaaattacc aaggagcaaa 840
tcaaggccct tgtgtcgac tttttctctg caggacaga ttccacagcg gtggcaacag 900
agtgggcatt ggcagagctc atcaacaatc ccagggtgtt gcaaaaggct cgtgaggagg 960
tctacagtgt tgtgggcaaa gatatactcg ttgacgaagt tgacactcaa aaccttcctt 1020
acattagggc cattgtgaag gagacattcc gaatgcaccc accactccca gtggtcaaaa 1080
gaaagtgcac agaagagtgt gagattaatg ggcattgtgat ccagagggga gcattgggtc 1140
ttttcaatgt ttggcaagta ggaagggacc ccaataactg ggacagacca tcagaattcc 1200
gtcccagag gttcttagaa actggtgctg aaggggaagc agggcctctt gatcttaggg 1260
gccagcattt ccaactcctc ccatttgggt ctgggaggag aatgtgccct ggtgtcaatt 1320
tggctacttc aggaatggca acacttcttg catctcttat ccaatgcttt gacctgcaag 1380
tgctgggccc tcaaggacaa atattgaaag gtgatgatgc caaagttagc atggaagaga 1440
gagctggcct cacagttcca agggcacata gtctcgtttg tgttccactt gcaaggatcg 1500
g 1501

<210> 20
<211> 499

<212> PRT

<213> Lens culinaris

<400> 20

Phe Leu His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg
 1 5 10 15
 His Leu Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly
 20 25 30
 His Pro His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp
 35 40 45
 Leu Ser Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met
 50 55 60
 Pro Thr Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln
 65 70 75 80
 Thr His Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile
 85 90 95
 Arg Arg Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro
 100 105 110
 Tyr Trp Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala
 115 120 125
 Thr Thr Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys
 130 135 140
 Phe Leu Arg Val Met Ala Gln Ser Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp
 145 150 155 160
 Val Thr Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met
 165 170 175
 Met Leu Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu
 180 185 190
 Lys Ile Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys
 195 200 205
 Tyr Leu Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn
 210 215 220
 Lys Phe Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile
 225 230 235 240
 Val Arg Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Ala Ser Gly
 245 250 255
 Val Phe Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Met Glu
 260 265 270
 Ile Lys Ile Thr Lys Glu Gln Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe
 275 280 285
 Ser Ala Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala
 290 295 300
 Glu Leu Ile Asn Asn Pro Arg Val Leu Gln Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val
 305 310 315 320
 Tyr Ser Val Val Gly Lys Asp Ile Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln
 325 330 335

Asn Leu Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His
 340 345 350

Pro Pro Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile
 355 360 365

Asn Gly His Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Val Leu Phe Asn Val Trp
 370 375 380

Gln Val Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg
 385 390 395 400

Pro Glu Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Gly Pro Leu
 405 410 415

Asp Leu Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg
 420 425 430

Arg Met Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu
 435 440 445

Leu Ala Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln
 450 455 460

Gly Gln Ile Leu Lys Gly Asp Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg
 465 470 475 480

Ala Gly Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu
 485 490 495

Ala Arg Ile

<210> 21
 <211> 1501
 <212> DNA
 <213> Lens culinaris

<400> 21
 tgttttctgca cttgcgtccc acaccactcg caaaatcaaa agcacttcgc catctcccaa 60
 acccaccag cccaaagcct cgtcttcctt tcataggaca ccttcattctc ttaaaagaca 120
 aactttctcca ctacgcactc atcgacctct ccaaaaaaca tgggtccctta ttctctctct 180
 actttggctc catgccaaacc gttggttcct ccacaccaga attgttcaag ctcttcctcc 240
 aaacgcacga ggcaacttcc ttcaacacaa ggttccaaac ctacagccata agacgcctca 300
 cctatgatag ctcaagtggc atggttcctt tcggacctta ctggaagtgc gtgaggaagc 360
 tcatcatgaa cgaccttctc aacgccacca ctgtaaacaa gttgaggcct ttgaggacct 420
 aacagatccg caagtctcct aggggttatgg cccaaggcgc agaggcacag aagccccttg 480
 acttgaccga ggagcttctg aaatggacca acagcaccat ctccatgatg gtgctcggcg 540
 aggctgagga gatcagagac atcgctcgcg aggttcttaa gatctttggc gaatacagcc 600
 tcaactgactt catctggcca ttgaagcatc tcaaggttgg aaagtatgag aagaggatcg 660
 acgacatctt gaacaagttc gacctgtctg ttgaaagagt catcaagaag cgccgtgaga 720
 tcgtgaggag gagaaagaac ggagaggttg ttgagggtga ggtcagcggg gttttccttg 780
 acactttgct tgaattcgct gaggatgaga ccatggagat caaaatcacc aaggaccaca 840
 tcaagggtct tgttgctgac tttttctcgg caggaacaga ctccacagcg gtggcaacag 900
 agtgggcatt ggcagaactc atcaacaatc ctaaggtgtt ggaaaaggct cgtgaggagg 960
 tctacagtgt tgtgggaaag gacagacttg tggacgaagt tgacactcaa aaccttcctt 1020
 acattagagc aatcgtgaag gagacattcc gcatgcaccc gccactccca gtggtcaaaa 1080
 gaaagtgcac agaagagtgt gagattaatg gatgtgtgac ccagaggga gcattgattc 1140
 tcttcaatgt atggcaagta ggaagagacc ccaaatactg ggacagacca tcggagttcc 1200
 gtctgagag gttcctagag acaggggctg aaggggaagc aaggcctctt gatcttaggg 1260
 gacgacattt tcaacttctc ccatttgggt ctgggaggag aatgtgcctt ggagtcaatc 1320
 tggctacttc gggaatggca acacttcttg catctcttat tcagtgcctt gacttgacag 1380
 tgctgggtcc acaaggacag atattgaagg gtggtgacgc caaagttagc atggaagaga 1440
 gagccggcct cactgttcca agggcacata gtcttgtctg tgttccactt gcaaggatcg 1500
 g 1501

<210> 22
 <211> 499
 <212> PRT
 <213> Lens culinaris

<400> 22
 Phe Leu His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg
 1 5 10 15
 His Leu Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly
 20 25 30
 His Leu His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp
 35 40 45
 Leu Ser Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met
 50 55 60
 Pro Thr Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln
 65 70 75 80
 Thr His Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile
 85 90 95
 Arg Arg Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro
 100 105 110
 Tyr Trp Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala
 115 120 125
 Thr Thr Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys
 130 135 140
 Phe Leu Arg Val Met Ala Gln Gly Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp
 145 150 155 160
 Leu Thr Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met
 165 170 175
 Val Leu Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu
 180 185 190
 Lys Ile Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys
 195 200 205
 His Leu Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn
 210 215 220
 Lys Phe Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile
 225 230 235 240
 Val Arg Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Val Ser Gly
 245 250 255
 Val Phe Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Met Glu
 260 265 270
 Ile Lys Ile Thr Lys Asp His Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe
 275 280 285
 Ser Ala Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala
 290 295 300
 Glu Leu Ile Asn Asn Pro Lys Val Leu Glu Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val
 305 310 315 320

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

acatttctcg catctcttat tcagtgcctt gacttgcaag tgctgggtcc acaaggacag 1440
 atattgaagg gtggtgacgc caaagtttagc atggaagaga gagccggcct cactgttcca 1500
 agggcacata gtcttgtctg tgttcactt gcaaggatcg gcgttgcatc taaactcctt 1560
 tctaaa 1566

<210> 24
 <211> 522
 <212> PRT
 <213> Phaseolus aureus

<400> 24
 Met Leu Leu Glu Leu Ala Leu Gly Leu Leu Val Leu Ala Leu Phe Leu
 1 5 10 15
 His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg His Leu
 20 25 30
 Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly His Leu
 35 40 45
 His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp Leu Ser
 50 55 60
 Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met Pro Thr
 65 70 75 80
 Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln Thr His
 85 90 95
 Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile Arg Arg
 100 105 110
 Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro Tyr Trp
 115 120 125
 Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala Thr Thr
 130 135 140
 Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys Phe Leu
 145 150 155 160
 Arg Val Met Ala Gln Gly Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp Leu Thr
 165 170 175
 Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met Met Leu
 180 185 190
 Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu Lys Ile
 195 200 205
 Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys His Leu
 210 215 220
 Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn Lys Phe
 225 230 235 240
 Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile Val Arg
 245 250 255
 Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Val Ser Gly Val Phe
 260 265 270
 Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Met Glu Ile Lys
 275 280 285

Ile Thr Lys Asp His Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe Ser Ala
 290 295 300
 Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala Glu Leu
 305 310 315 320
 Ile Asn Asn Pro Lys Val Leu Glu Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Ala Tyr Ser
 325 330 335
 Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln Asn Leu
 340 345 350
 Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His Pro Pro
 355 360 365
 Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile Asn Gly
 370 375 380
 Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Phe Asn Val Trp Gln Val
 385 390 395 400
 Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg Pro Glu
 405 410 415
 Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Arg Pro Leu Asp Leu
 420 425 430
 Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg Arg Met
 435 440 445
 Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu Leu Ala
 450 455 460
 Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln Gly Gln
 465 470 475 480
 Ile Leu Lys Gly Gly Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg Ala Gly
 485 490 495
 Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu Ala Arg
 500 505 510
 Ile Gly Val Ala Ser Lys Leu Leu Ser Lys
 515 520

<210> 25
 <211> 1566
 <212> DNA
 <213> Phaseolus aureus

<400> 25
 atgttgctgg aacttgcaact tgggtttattg gttttggtc tggtttctgca cttgcgtccc 60
 acacccactg caaaatcaaa agcacttcgc catctcccaa acccaccaag cccaaagcct 120
 cgtcttccct tcataggaca ccttcacatc ttaaaagaca aacttctcca ctacgcgtc 180
 atcgacctct ccaaaaaaca tgggtccctta ttctctctct actttggtc catgccaaac 240
 gttgttgccct ccacaccaga attgttcaag ctcttctctc aaacgcacga ggcaacttcc 300
 ttcaacacaa ggttccaaac ctacgccata agacgcctca cctatgatag ctcaagtggc 360
 atggttccct tcggacctta ctggaagttc gtgaggaagc tcatcatgaa cgaccttctc 420
 aacgccacca ctgtaaaca gttgaggcct ttgaggaccc aacagatccg caagttcctt 480
 agggctatgg cccaaggcgc agaggcacag aagccccttg acttgaccga ggagcttctg 540
 aaatggacca acagcaccat ctccatgatg atgctcggcg aggtgagga gatcagagac 600
 atcgctcgcg aggttcttaa gatctttggc gaatacagcc tcaactgactt catctggcca 660
 ttgaagcatc tcaaggttgg aaagtatgag aagaggatcg acgacatctt gaacaagttc 720
 gaccctgtcg ttgaaagagt catcaagaag cgccgtgaga tcgtgaggag gagaaaagac 780
 ggagagggtg ttgagggtga ggtcagcggg gtttcccttg acactttgct tgaattcgct 840
 gaggatgaga ccatggagat caaaatcacc aaggaccaca tcaagggtct tgttgtcgac 900

```

tttttctcgg caggaacaga ctccacagcg gtggcaacag agtggggcatt ggcagaactc 960
atcaacaatc ctaaggtggt ggaaaaggct cgtgaggagg tctacagtgt tgtgggaaag 1020
gacagacttg tggacgaagt tgacactcaa aaccttcctt acattagagc aatcgtgaag 1080
gagacattcc gcatgcaccc gccactccca gtgggtcaaaa gaaagtgcac ggaagagtgt 1140
gagattaatg gatatgtgat ccagagggga gcattgattc tcttcaatgt atggcaagta 1200
ggaagagacc ccaaatactg ggacagacca tcggagttcc gtcctgagag gttcctagag 1260
acaggggctg aaggggaagc aaggcctctt gatcttaggg gacaacattt tcaacttctc 1320
ccatttgggt ctgggaggag aatgtgccct ggagtcacatc tggctacttc gggaatggca 1380
acacttcttg catctcttat tcagtgtctt gacttgcaag tgctgggtcc acaaggacag 1440
atattgaagg gtggtgacgc caaagttagc atggaagaga gagccggcct cactgttcca 1500
agggcacata gtcttgtctg tgttccactt gcaaggatcg gcgttgcatc taaactcctt 1560
tcttaa 1566

```

```

<210> 26
<211> 521
<212> PRT
<213> Phaseolus aureus

```

```

<400> 26
Met Leu Leu Glu Leu Ala Leu Gly Leu Leu Val Leu Ala Leu Phe Leu
 1          5          10          15

His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg His Leu
 20          25          30

Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly His Leu
 35          40          45

His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp Leu Ser
 50          55          60

Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met Pro Thr
 65          70          75          80

Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln Thr His
 85          90          95

Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile Arg Arg
100          105          110

Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro Tyr Trp
115          120          125

Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala Thr Thr
130          135          140

Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys Phe Leu
145          150          155          160

Arg Ala Met Ala Gln Gly Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp Leu Thr
165          170          175

Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met Met Leu
180          185          190

Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu Lys Ile
195          200          205

Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys His Leu
210          215          220

Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn Lys Phe
225          230          235          240

Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile Val Arg
245          250          255

```

Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Val Ser Gly Val Phe
260 265 270

Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Met Glu Ile Lys
275 280 285

Ile Thr Lys Asp His Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe Ser Ala
290 295 300

Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala Glu Leu
305 310 315 320

Ile Asn Asn Pro Lys Val Leu Glu Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val Tyr Ser
325 330 335

Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln Asn Leu
340 345 350

Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His Pro Pro
355 360 365

Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile Asn Gly
370 375 380

Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Phe Asn Val Trp Gln Val
385 390 395 400

Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg Pro Glu
405 410 415

Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Arg Pro Leu Asp Leu
420 425 430

Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg Arg Met
435 440 445

Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu Leu Ala
450 455 460

Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln Gly Gln
465 470 475 480

Ile Leu Lys Gly Gly Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg Ala Gly
485 490 495

Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu Ala Arg
500 505 510

Ile Gly Val Ala Ser Lys Leu Leu Ser
515 520

<210> 27

<211> 1566

<212> DNA

<213> Phaseolus aureus

<400> 27

```

atgttgctgg aacttgcaact tggtttattg gttttggctc tgtttctgca cttgcgtccc 60
acaccactg caaaatcaaa agcacttcgc catctcccaa acccaccaag cccaaagcct 120
cgtcttcct tcataggaca ccttcattc ttaaaagaca aacttctcca ctacgcactc 180
atcgacctct ccaaaaaaca tggtcacctt ttctctctct actttggctc catgccaacc 240
gttggtgcct ccacaccaga attgttcaag ctcttctctc aaacgcacga ggcaacttcc 300
ttcaacacaa ggttccaaac ctcagccata agacgcctca cctatgatag ctcagtggcc 360
atggttccct tcggacctta ctggaagttc gtgaggaagc tcatcatgaa cgaccttctc 420
aacgccacca ctgtaaaca gttgaggcct ttgaggaccc aacagatccg caagttcctt 480

```

```

agggttatgg cccaaggcgc agaggcacag aagcccccttg acttgaccga ggagcttctg 540
aaatggacca acagcaccat ctccatgatg atgctcggcg aggctgagga gatcagagac 600
atcgctcgcg aggtttcttaa gatctttggc gaatacagcc tcaactgactt catctggcca 660
ttgaagcatc tcaagggttg aaagtatgag aagaggatcg acgacatctt gaacaagttc 720
gacctgtgctg ttgaaagagt catcaagaag cgccgtgaga tctgtgaggag gagaaagaac 780
ggagagggttg ttgagggtga ggtcagcggg gtttttccttg acactttgct tgaattcgct 840
gaggatgaga ccacgggatg caaaatcacc aaggaccaca tcaagggtct tgttgctcgac 900
tttttctcgg caggaacaga ctccacagcg gtggcaacag agtgggcatt ggcagaactc 960
atcaacaatc ctaagggtgt ggaaaaggct cgtgaggagg tctacagtgt tgtgggaaag 1020
gacagacttg tggacgaagt tgacactcaa aacotttcctt acattagagc aatcgtgaag 1080
gagacattcc gcatgcaccc gccactccca gtggtcaaaa gaaagtgcac agaagagtgt 1140
gagattaatg gatatgtgat ccagaggga gcattgattc tcttcaatgt atggcaagta 1200
ggaagagacc ccaaatactg ggacagacca tcggagttcc gtcctgagag gttcctagag 1260
acaggggctg aaggggaagc aaggcctctt gatcttaggg gacaacattt tcaacttctc 1320
ccatttgggt ctgggaggag aatgtgcctt ggagtcaatc tggctacttc gggaatggca 1380
acacttcttg catctcttat tcagtgcctt gacttgcaag tgctgggtcc acaaggacag 1440
atattgaagg gtggtgacgc caaagttagc atggaagaga gggccggcct cactgttcca 1500
agggcacata gtcttgctg tgttccactt gcaaggatcg gcgttgcatc taaactcctt 1560
tcttaa

```

```

<210> 28
<211> 521
<212> PRT
<213> Phaseolus aureus

```

```

<400> 28
Met Leu Leu Glu Leu Ala Leu Gly Leu Leu Val Leu Ala Leu Phe Leu
  1              5              10              15

His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg His Leu
      20              25              30

Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly His Leu
      35              40              45

His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp Leu Ser
  50              55              60

Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met Pro Thr
  65              70              75              80

Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln Thr His
      85              90              95

Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile Arg Arg
  100              105              110

Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro Tyr Trp
  115              120              125

Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala Thr Thr
  130              135              140

Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys Phe Leu
  145              150              155              160

Arg Val Met Ala Gln Gly Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp Leu Thr
      165              170              175

Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met Met Leu
  180              185              190

Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu Lys Ile
  195              200              205

```

Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys His Leu
 210 215 220
 Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn Lys Phe
 225 230 235 240
 Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile Val Arg
 245 250 255
 Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Val Ser Gly Val Phe
 260 265 270
 Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Thr Glu Ile Lys
 275 280 285
 Ile Thr Lys Asp His Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe Ser Ala
 290 295 300
 Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala Glu Leu
 305 310 315 320
 Ile Asn Asn Pro Lys Val Leu Glu Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val Tyr Ser
 325 330 335
 Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln Asn Leu
 340 345 350
 Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His Pro Pro
 355 360 365
 Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile Asn Gly
 370 375 380
 Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Phe Asn Val Trp Gln Val
 385 390 395 400
 Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg Pro Glu
 405 410 415
 Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Arg Pro Leu Asp Leu
 420 425 430
 Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg Arg Met
 435 440 445
 Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu Leu Ala
 450 455 460
 Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln Gly Gln
 465 470 475 480
 Ile Leu Lys Gly Gly Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg Ala Gly
 485 490 495
 Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu Ala Arg
 500 505 510
 Ile Gly Val Ala Ser Lys Leu Leu Ser
 515 520
 <210> 29
 <211> 1566
 <212> DNA
 <213> Phaseolus aureus

<400> 29
 atgttgctgg aacttgcaact tgggtttattg gttttggctc tgttttctgca cttgcgtccc 60
 acacccactg caaaatcaaa agcacttcgc catctcccaa acccaccag cccaaagcct 120
 cgtcttccct tcataggaca ccttcacatc ttaaaagaca aactttctca ctacgcactc 180
 atcgacctct ccaaaaaaca tgggtccctta ttctctctct actttggctc catgccaaac 240
 gttgttgccct ccacaccaga attgttcaag ctcttctctc aaacgcacga ggcaacttcc 300
 ttcaacacaa ggttccaaac ctcagccata agacgcctca cctatgatag ctcagtggcc 360
 atggttccct tccgacctta ctggaagttc gtgaggaagc tcatcatgaa cgaccttctc 420
 aacgccacca ctgtaaacaa gttgaggcct ttgaggacct aacagatccg caagttcctt 480
 aggggttatgg cccaaggcgc agaggcacag aagcccttg acttgaccga ggagcttctg 540
 aaatggacca acagcaccat ctccatgatg atgctcggcg aggctgagga gatcagagac 600
 atcgctcgcg aggttcttaa gatctttggc gaatacagcc tctactgactt catctggcca 660
 ttgaagcatc tcaaggttgg aaagtatgag aagaggatcg acgacatctt gaacaagttc 720
 gaccctgtcg ttgaaagagt catcaagaag cgccgtgaga tcgtgaggag gagaaagaac 780
 ggagaggttg ttgaggggga ggtcagcggg gttttccttg acactttgct tgaattcgct 840
 gaggatgaga ccatggagat caaaatcacc aaggaccaca tcaagggctt tgttgtcgac 900
 tttttctcgg caggaacaga ctccacagcg gaggcaacag agtgggcatt ggcagaactc 960
 atcaacaatc ctaaggtgtt ggaaaaggct cgtgaggagg tctacagtgt tgtgggaaaag 1020
 gacagacttg tggacgaagt tgacactcaa aaccttcctt acattagagc aatcgtgaag 1080
 gagacattcc gcatgcaccg gccactccca gtggtcaaaa gaaagtgcac agaagagtgt 1140
 gagattaatg gatattgtat ccagagggga gcattgattc tcttcaatgt atggcaagta 1200
 ggaagagacc ccaaatactg ggacagacca tcggagttcc gtcctgagag gttcctagag 1260
 acaggggctg aaggggaagc aaggcctctt gatcttaggg gacaacattt tcaacttctc 1320
 coatttgggt ctgggaggag aatgtgccct ggagtcaatc tggctacttc gggaatggca 1380
 acacttcttg catctcttat tcagtgtctt gacttgcaag tgctgggtcc acaaggacag 1440
 atattgaagg gtggtgacgc caaagttagc atggaagaga gagccggcct cactgttcca 1500
 agggcacata gtcttgtctg tgttccactt gcaaggatcg gcgttgcatc taaactcctt 1560
 tcttaa 1566

<210> 30
 <211> 521
 <212> PRT
 <213> Phaseolus aureus

<400> 30
 Met Leu Leu Glu Leu Ala Leu Gly Leu Leu Val Leu Ala Leu Phe Leu
 1 5 10 15
 His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg His Leu
 20 25 30
 Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly His Leu
 35 40 45
 His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp Leu Ser
 50 55 60
 Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met Pro Thr
 65 70 75 80
 Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln Thr His
 85 90 95
 Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile Arg Arg
 100 105 110
 Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro Tyr Trp
 115 120 125
 Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala Thr Thr
 130 135 140
 Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys Phe Leu
 145 150 155 160

Arg Val Met Ala Gln Gly Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp Leu Thr
 165 170 175
 Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met Met Leu
 180 185 190
 Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu Lys Ile
 195 200 205
 Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys His Leu
 210 215 220
 Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn Lys Phe
 225 230 235 240
 Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile Val Arg
 245 250 255
 Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Val Ser Gly Val Phe
 260 265 270
 Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Met Glu Ile Lys
 275 280 285
 Ile Thr Lys Asp His Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe Ser Ala
 290 295 300
 Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Glu Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala Glu Leu
 305 310 315 320
 Ile Asn Asn Pro Lys Val Leu Glu Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val Tyr Ser
 325 330 335
 Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln Asn Leu
 340 345 350
 Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His Pro Pro
 355 360 365
 Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile Asn Gly
 370 375 380
 Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Phe Asn Val Trp Gln Val
 385 390 395 400
 Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg Pro Glu
 405 410 415
 Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Arg Pro Leu Asp Leu
 420 425 430
 Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg Arg Met
 435 440 445
 Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu Leu Ala
 450 455 460
 Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln Gly Gln
 465 470 475 480
 Ile Leu Lys Gly Gly Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg Ala Gly
 485 490 495
 Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu Ala Arg
 500 505 510

Ile Gly Val Ala Ser Lys Leu Leu Ser
515 520

<210> 31
<211> 1566
<212> DNA
<213> Trifolium pratense

<400> 31
atgttgctgg aacttgcaact tggtttattg gttttggctc tgtttctgca cttgcgtccc 60
acacccactg caaaatcaaa agcacttcgc catctcccaa acccaccaag cccaaagcct 120
cgtcttccct tcataggaca ccttcatctc ttaaaagaca aacttctcca ctacgcactc 180
atcgacctct ccaaaaaaca tgggtcccta ttctctctct actttggctc catgccaacc 240
gttggttgct ccacaccaga attgttcaag ctcttctctc aaacgcacga ggcaacttcc 300
ttcaacacaa ggttccaaac ctcagccata agacgcctca cctatgatag ctcaagtggc 360
atggttccca tcggacctta ctggaagttc gtgaggaagc tcatcatgaa cgaccttctc 420
aacgccacca ctgtaaaciaa gttgaggcct ttgaggaccc aacagatccg caagttcctt 480
agggttatgg cccaaggcgc agaggcacag aagccccttg acttgaccga ggagcttctg 540
aaatggacca acagcaccat ctccatgatg atgctcggcg aggctgagga gatcagagac 600
atcgctcgcg aggttcttaa gatctttggc gaatacagcc tcaactgactt catctggcca 660
ttgaagcatc tcaagggttg aaagtatgag aagaggatcg acgacatctt gaacaagttc 720
gacctgtcgc ttgaaagagt catcaagaag cgccgtgaga tcgtgaggag gagaaagaac 780
ggagagggtg atgagggtga ggtcagcggg gttttccttg acactttgct tgaattcgct 840
gaggatgaga ccacggagat caaaatcacc aaggaccaca tcaagggtct tgttgctgac 900
tttttctcgg cagggaacaga ctccacagcg gtggcaacag agtgggcatt ggcagaactc 960
atcaacaatc ctaaggtggt ggaaaaggct cgtgaggagg tctacagtgt tgtgggaaag 1020
gacagacttg tggacgaagt tgacactcaa aaccttctt acattagagc aatcgtgaag 1080
gagacattcc gcatgcaccc gccactccca gtggtcaaaa gaaagtgcac agaagagtgt 1140
gagattaatg gatatgtgat cccagaggga gcattgatcc tcttcaatgt atggcaagta 1200
ggaagagacc ccaaatactg ggacagacca tcggagtctc gtcttgagag gttcctagag 1260
acaggggctg aaggggaagc aaggcctctt gatcttaggg gacaacattt tcaacttctc 1320
ccatttgggt ctgggaggag aatgtgcctt ggagtcaatc tggctacttc gggaatggca 1380
acacttcttg catctcttat tcagtgcctt gacttgcaag tgctgggtcc acaaggacag 1440
atattgaagg gtggtgacgc caaagttagc atggaagaga gggcggcct cactgttcca 1500
agggcacata gtcttgtctg tgttccactt gcaaggatcg gcgttgcatc taaactcctt 1560
tcttaa 1566

<210> 32
<211> 521
<212> PRT
<213> Trifolium pratense

<400> 32
Met Leu Leu Glu Leu Ala Leu Gly Leu Leu Val Leu Ala Leu Phe Leu
1 5 10 15
His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg His Leu
20 25 30
Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly His Leu
35 40 45
His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp Leu Ser
50 55 60
Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met Pro Thr
65 70 75 80
Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln Thr His
85 90 95
Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile Arg Arg
100 105 110
Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Ile Gly Pro Tyr Trp
115 120 125

Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala Thr Thr
 130 135 140
 Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys Phe Leu
 145 150 155 160
 Arg Val Met Ala Gln Gly Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp Leu Thr
 165 170 175
 Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met Met Leu
 180 185 190
 Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu Lys Ile
 195 200 205
 Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys His Leu
 210 215 220
 Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn Lys Phe
 225 230 235 240
 Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile Val Arg
 245 250 255
 Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Asp Glu Gly Glu Val Ser Gly Val Phe
 260 265 270
 Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Thr Glu Ile Lys
 275 280 285
 Ile Thr Lys Asp His Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe Ser Ala
 290 295 300
 Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala Glu Leu
 305 310 315 320
 Ile Asn Asn Pro Lys Val Leu Glu Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val Tyr Ser
 325 330 335
 Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln Asn Leu
 340 345 350
 Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His Pro Pro
 355 360 365
 Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile Asn Gly
 370 375 380
 Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Phe Asn Val Trp Gln Val
 385 390 395 400
 Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg Pro Glu
 405 410 415
 Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Arg Pro Leu Asp Leu
 420 425 430
 Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg Arg Met
 435 440 445
 Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu Leu Ala
 450 455 460
 Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln Gly Gln
 465 470 475 480

Ile Leu Lys Gly Gly Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg Ala Gly
485 490 495

Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu Ala Arg
500 505 510

Ile Gly Val Ala Ser Lys Leu Leu Ser
515 520

<210> 33
<211> 1566
<212> DNA
<213> Trifolium pratense

<400> 33
atgttgctgg aacttgcaact tggtttattg gttttggctc tgtttctgca cttgcgtccc 60
acacccactg caaaatcaaaa agcacttcgc catctcccaa acccaccaag cccaaagcct 120
cgtcttccct tcataggaca ccttcatctc ttaaaagaca aacttctcca ctacgcactc 180
atcgacctct ccaaaaaaaca tgggtccctta ttctctctct actttggctc catgccaacc 240
gttgtttgctt ccacaccaga attgttcaag ctcttccctc aaacgcacga ggcaacttcc 300
ttcaacacaa ggttccaaac ctgagccata agacgcctca cctatgatag ctgagtggcc 360
atggttccct tgggacctta ctggaagttc gtgaggaagc tcatcatgaa cgaccttctc 420
aacgccacca ctgtaaaca gttgaggcct ttgaggaccc aacagatccg caagttcctt 480
agggttatgg cccaaggcgc agaggcacag aagccccttg acttgaccga ggagcttctg 540
aaatggacca acagcaccat ctccatgatg atgctcggcg aggtgagga gatcagagac 600
atcgctcgcg aggttcttaa gatctttggc gaatacagcc tcaactgactt catctggcca 660
ttgaagcatc tcaagggttg aaagtatgag aagaggatcg acgacatctt gaacaagttc 720
gacctgtcgt ttgaaagagt catcaagaag cgccgtgaga tcgtgaggag gagaaagaac 780
ggagaggttg ttgaggggtga ggtcagcggg gttttccttg acactttgct tgaattcgct 840
gaggatgaga ccacggagat caaaatcacc aaggaccaca tcaagggtct tgttgcgac 900
tttttctcgg caggaacaga ctccacagcg gtggcaacag agtgggcatt ggcagaactc 960
atcaacaatc ctaagggtgtt ggaaaaggct cgtgaggagg tctacagtgt tgtgggaaag 1020
gacagacttg tggacgaagt tgacactcaa aaccttcctt acattagagc aatcgtgaag 1080
gagacattcc gcatgcaccc gccactccca gtggtcaaaa gaaagtgcac agaagagtgt 1140
gagattaatg gatatgtgat ccagagggga gcattgattc tcttcaatgt atggcaagta 1200
ggaagagacc ccaaatactg ggacagacca tcggagttcc gtocctgagag gttcctagag 1260
acaggggctg aaggggaagc aaggcctctt gatcttaggg gacaacattt tcaacttctc 1320
ccatttgggt ctgggaggag aatgtgccct ggagtcaatc tggctacttc gggaatggca 1380
acacttcttg catctcttat tcagtgcctt gacttgcaag tgctgggtcc acaaggacag 1440
atattgaagg gtggtgacgc caaagttagc atggaagaga gggccggcct cactgttcca 1500
agggcacata gtcttgtctg tgttcacatt gcaaggatcg gcgttgcatc taaactcctt 1560
tcttaa 1566

<210> 34
<211> 521
<212> PRT
<213> Trifolium pratense

<400> 34
Met Leu Leu Glu Leu Ala Leu Gly Leu Leu Val Leu Ala Leu Phe Leu
1 5 10 15
His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg His Leu
20 25 30
Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly His Leu
35 40 45
His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp Leu Ser
50 55 60
Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met Pro Thr
65 70 75 80

Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln Thr His
 85 90 95
 Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile Arg Arg
 100 105 110
 Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro Tyr Trp
 115 120 125
 Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala Thr Thr
 130 135 140
 Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys Phe Leu
 145 150 155 160
 Arg Val Met Ala Gln Gly Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp Leu Thr
 165 170 175
 Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met Met Leu
 180 185 190
 Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu Lys Ile
 195 200 205
 Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys His Leu
 210 215 220
 Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn Lys Phe
 225 230 235 240
 Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile Val Arg
 245 250 255
 Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Val Ser Gly Val Phe
 260 265 270
 Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Thr Glu Ile Lys
 275 280 285
 Ile Thr Lys Asp His Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe Ser Ala
 290 295 300
 Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala Glu Leu
 305 310 315 320
 Ile Asn Asn Pro Lys Val Leu Glu Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val Tyr Ser
 325 330 335
 Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln Asn Leu
 340 345 350
 Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His Pro Pro
 355 360 365
 Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile Asn Gly
 370 375 380
 Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Phe Asn Val Trp Gln Val
 385 390 395 400
 Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg Pro Glu
 405 410 415
 Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Arg Pro Leu Asp Leu
 420 425 430

Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg Arg Met
 435 440 445

Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu Leu Ala
 450 455 460

Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln Gly Gln
 465 470 475 480

Ile Leu Lys Gly Gly Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg Ala Gly
 485 490 495

Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu Ala Arg
 500 505 510

Ile Gly Val Ala Ser Lys Leu Leu Ser
 515 520

<210> 35
 <211> 1563
 <212> DNA
 <213> Pisum sativum

<400> 35
 atgttgctgg aacttgcaact tggtttggtt gtgttagctt tgtttctgca cttgcgtccc 60
 acaccaagcg caaaatcaaa agcacttcgc cacctcccaa accctccaag cccaaagcct 120
 cgtcttcctt tcattggcca ccttcacctc ttaaaagata aacttctcca ctatgcactc 180
 atcgatctct ccaaaaagca tggccctta ttctctctct ccttcggctc catgccaaacc 240
 gtcgttgccct ccaccctga gttgttcaag ctcttcctcc aagcccacga ggcaacttcc 300
 ttcagcacaa ggttccaaac ctctgcgta agacgcctca cttacgacaa ctctgtggcc 360
 atggttccat tcggaccta ctggaagttc gtgaggaagc tcatcatgaa cgaccttctc 420
 aacgccacca ccgtcaacga gctcaggcct ttgaggacc aacagatccg caagttcctt 480
 agggttatgg cccaaagcgc agaggccag aagccccttg acgtcaccga ggagcttctc 540
 aaatggacca acagcaccat ctccatgatg atgctcggcg aggctgagga gatcagagac 600
 atcgctcgcg aggtccttaa gatcttcggc gaatacagcc tcaactgactt catctggcct 660
 ttgaagtatc tcaaggttgg aaagtatgag aagaggattg atgacatctt gaacaagttc 720
 gacctgtctg ttgaaagggt catcaagaag cgcctgaga tcgtcagaag gagaaagaac 780
 ggagaagttg ttgaggcgga ggccagcggc gtcttcctcg acactttgct tgaattcgct 840
 gaggacgaga ccatggagat caaaattacc aaggagcaaa tcaagggcct tgttgctgac 900
 tttttctctg cagggacaga ttccacagcg gtggcaacag agtgggcatt ggcagagctc 960
 atcaacaatc ccagggtggt gcaaaaaggct cgtgaggagg tctacagtgt tgtgggcaaa 1020
 gatagactcg ttgacgaagt cgacactcaa aaccttcctt acattagggc cattgtgaag 1080
 gagacattcc gaatgcaccc accactccca gtggtcaaaa gaaagtgcac agaagagtgt 1140
 gagattaatg ggtatgtgat ccagaggga gcattgggtt ttttcaatgt ttggcaagta 1200
 ggaaaggacc ccaaatactg ggacagacca tcagaattcc gtcccagagag gttcttagaa 1260
 actggcgctg aaggggagag agggcctctt gatcttaggg gccagcattt ccaactcctc 1320
 ccatttgggt ctggggaggg aatgtgacct ggtgtcaatt tggctacttc aggaatggca 1380
 acacttcttg catctcttat ccaatgcttt gacctgcaag tgctgggccc tcaaggacaa 1440
 atattgaaag gtgacgatgc caaagttagc atggaagaga gagctggcct caccgttcca 1500
 agggcacata gtctcgttt tgttccactt gcaaggatcg gcgttgcatc taaactcctt 1560
 tct 1563

<210> 36
 <211> 521
 <212> PRT
 <213> Pisum sativum

<400> 36
 Met Leu Leu Glu Leu Ala Leu Gly Leu Phe Val Leu Ala Leu Phe Leu
 1 5 10 15

His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Ser Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg His Leu
 20 25 30

Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly His Leu
 35 40 45

His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp Leu Ser
 50 55 60
 Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Ser Phe Gly Ser Met Pro Thr
 65 70 75 80
 Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln Ala His
 85 90 95
 Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Ser Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Val Arg Arg
 100 105 110
 Leu Thr Tyr Asp Asn Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro Tyr Trp
 115 120 125
 Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala Thr Thr
 130 135 140
 Val Asn Glu Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys Phe Leu
 145 150 155 160
 Arg Val Met Ala Gln Ser Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp Val Thr
 165 170 175
 Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met Met Leu
 180 185 190
 Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu Lys Ile
 195 200 205
 Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys Tyr Leu
 210 215 220
 Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn Lys Phe
 225 230 235 240
 Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile Val Arg
 245 250 255
 Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Ala Ser Gly Val Phe
 260 265 270
 Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Met Glu Ile Lys
 275 280 285
 Ile Thr Lys Glu Gln Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe Ser Ala
 290 295 300
 Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala Glu Leu
 305 310 315 320
 Ile Asn Asn Pro Arg Val Leu Gln Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val Tyr Ser
 325 330 335
 Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln Asn Leu
 340 345 350
 Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His Pro Pro
 355 360 365
 Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile Asn Gly
 370 375 380
 Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Val Leu Phe Asn Val Trp Gln Val
 385 390 395 400

Gly Lys Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg Pro Glu
 405 410 415

Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Gly Pro Leu Asp Leu
 420 425 430

Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg Arg Met
 435 440 445

Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu Leu Ala
 450 455 460

Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln Gly Gln
 465 470 475 480

Ile Leu Lys Gly Asp Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg Ala Gly
 485 490 495

Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu Ala Arg
 500 505 510

Ile Gly Val Ala Ser Lys Leu Leu Ser
 515 520

<210> 37
 <211> 1496
 <212> DNA
 <213> Trifolium repens

<400> 37
 tctcacttgc gtcccacacc aagtgcataa tcaaaagcac ttccgccacct cccaaacacct 60
 ccaagcccaa ggctctgtct tcccttcatt ggccaccttc acctcttaaa agataaactt 120
 ctccactatg caccatcgga tctctccaaa aagcatggcc ccttattctc tctctccttc 180
 ggctccatgc caacgctcgt tgcctccacc cctgagttgt tcaagctctt cctccaaacc 240
 cagaggcaca ctcccttcaa cacaagggtc caaacctctg ccataagaca cctcacttac 300
 gacaactctg tggccatggt tccattcgga ccttactgga agttcgtgag gaagctcctc 360
 atgaacgacc ttctcaacgc caccaccgtc aacaagctca ggcttttgag gaccaacag 420
 atccgcaagt tccctagggt tatggcccaa agcgagagg cccagaagcc ccttgacgtc 480
 accgaggagc ttctcaaatg gaccaacagc accatctcca tgatgatgct cggcgaggct 540
 gaggagatca gagacatcgc tcgcgaggtt ctttaagatct tcggcgaata cagcctcact 600
 gacttcatct ggcttttgaa gtacctcaag gttggaaaat atgagaagag gattgatgac 660
 atcttgaaca agttcgaccc tgcgttgtaa agggctcatca agaagcgccg tgagatcgtc 720
 agaaggagaa agaacggaga agttgttgag ggcgaggcca gcggcgtctt cctcgacact 780
 ttgcttgaat tcgctgagga cgagaccatg gagatcaaaa ttaccaagga gcaaatcaag 840
 ggccttggtg tcgacttttt ctctgcaggg acagattcca cagcgggtgtt aacagagtgg 900
 gcattggcag agctcatcaa caatcccagg gtgttgcaaa aggctcgtga ggaggtctac 960
 agtggttggt gcaaagatag actcgttgac gaagttgaca ctcaaaacct tccttacatt 1020
 agggccattg tgaaggagac attccgaatg caccaccac tcccagtggt caaaagaaaag 1080
 tgcacagaag agtgtgagat taatgggtat gtgatcccag agggagcatt ggttcttttc 1140
 aatgtttggc aagtaggaag ggaccccaaa tactgggaca gaccatcaga atcccgctcc 1200
 gagagggtct tagaaactgg tgctgaaggg gaagcagggc ctcttgatct taggggccag 1260
 catttccaac tctcccat tgggtctggg aggagaatgt gccctgggtg cagtttggt 1320
 acttcaggaa tggcaacact tcttgcact cttatccaat gctttgacct gcaagtgtctg 1380
 ggccctcaag gacaaatatt gaaaggtgat gatgccaaag ttagcatgga agagagagct 1440
 ggctcacag ttccaagggc acatagtctc gtttgtgttc cacttgcaag gatcgg 1496

<210> 38
 <211> 498
 <212> PRT
 <213> Trifolium repens

<400> 38
 Ser His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Ser Ala Ile Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg His
 1 5 10 15

Leu Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Arg Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly His
 20 25 30
 Leu His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Pro Ile Asp Leu
 35 40 45
 Ser Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Ser Phe Gly Ser Met Pro
 50 55 60
 Thr Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln Thr
 65 70 75 80
 His Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile Arg
 85 90 95
 His Leu Thr Tyr Asp Asn Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro Tyr
 100 105 110
 Trp Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala Thr
 115 120 125
 Thr Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys Phe
 130 135 140
 Leu Arg Val Met Ala Gln Ser Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp Val
 145 150 155 160
 Thr Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met Met
 165 170 175
 Leu Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu Lys
 180 185 190
 Ile Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys Tyr
 195 200 205
 Leu Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn Lys
 210 215 220
 Phe Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile Val
 225 230 235 240
 Arg Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Ala Ser Gly Val
 245 250 255
 Phe Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Met Glu Ile
 260 265 270
 Lys Ile Thr Lys Glu Gln Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe Ser
 275 280 285
 Ala Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Val Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala Glu
 290 295 300
 Leu Ile Asn Asn Pro Arg Val Leu Gln Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val Tyr
 305 310 315 320
 Ser Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln Asn
 325 330 335
 Leu Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His Pro
 340 345 350
 Pro Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile Asn
 355 360 365

Gly Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Val Leu Phe Asn Val Trp Gln
 370 375 380

Val Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Ser Arg Pro
 385 390 395 400

Glu Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Gly Pro Leu Asp
 405 410 415

Leu Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg Arg
 420 425 430

Met Cys Pro Gly Val Ser Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu Leu
 435 440 445

Ala Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln Gly
 450 455 460

Gln Ile Leu Lys Gly Asp Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg Ala
 465 470 475 480

Gly Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu Ala
 485 490 495

Arg Ile

<210> 39
 <211> 1501
 <212> DNA
 <213> Trifolium repens

<400> 39
 tgtttctgca cttgogtccc acacccactg caaaatcaaa agcacttcgc catctcccaa 60
 acccaccaag cccaaagcct cgtcttccct tcataggaca ccttcatctc ttaaaagaca 120
 aacttctcca ctacgcactc atcgacctct ccaaaaaaca tggtccttta ttctctctct 180
 actttggctc catgccaacc gttgttgccct ccacaccaga attgttcaag ctcttctctc 240
 aaacgcacga ggcaacttcc ttcaacacaa ggttccaaac ctcagccata agacgcctca 300
 cctacgacaa ctctgtggcc atgggtccat tcggacctta ctggaagttc gtgaggaagc 360
 tcatcatgaa cgaccttctc aacgccacca ccgtcaacaa gctcaggcct ttgaggacct 420
 aacagatccg caagttcctt agggttatgg cccaaagcgc agaggccag aagccccttg 480
 acgtcaccga ggagcttctc aaatggacca acagcaccat ctccatgatg atgctcggcg 540
 aggtgagga gatcagagac atcgctcgcg aggttcttaa gatcttcggc gaatacagcc 600
 tcaactgactt catctggcct ttgaagtatc tcaaggttgg aaagtatgag aagaggattg 660
 atgacatctt gaacaagttc gaccctgtcg ttgaaaagat catcaagaag cgccgtgaga 720
 tcgtcagaag gagaaagaac ggagaagttg ttgaggcgga ggccagcggc gtcttctctc 780
 aacttttgt tgaattcgct gaggacgaga ccatggagat caaaattacc aaggagcaaa 840
 tcaagggcct tgttgtcgac tttttctctg cagggaacaga ttccacagcg gtggcaacag 900
 agtgggcatt ggcagagctc atcaacaatc ccaaggtgtt gcaaaaggct cgtgaggagg 960
 cctacagtgt tgtgggcaaa gatagactcg ttgacgaagt tgacactcaa aaccttctct 1020
 acattagggc cattgtgaag gagacattcc gaatgcaccc accactccca gtggtcaaaa 1080
 gaaagtgcac agaagagtgt gggattaatg ggtatgtgat cccagaggga gcattgggtc 1140
 ttttcaatgt ttggcaagta ggaagggacc ccaaatactg ggacagacca tcagaattcc 1200
 gtcccagagag gttcttagaa actgggtgctg aaggggagag agggcctctt gatcttaggg 1260
 gccagcattt ccaactcctc ccatttgggt ctgggaggag aatgtgccct ggtgtcaatt 1320
 tggctacttc aggaatggca acacttcttg catctcttat ccaatgcttt gacctgcaag 1380
 tgctgggccc tcaaggacaa atattgaaag gtgatgatgc caaagttagc atggaagaga 1440
 gagctggcct cacagttcca agggcacata gtctcgtttg tgttccactt gcaaggatcg 1500
 g 1501

<210> 40
 <211> 499
 <212> PRT
 <213> Trifolium repens

<400> 40
 Phe Leu His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg
 1 5 10 15
 His Leu Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly
 20 25 30
 His Leu His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp
 35 40 45
 Leu Ser Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met
 50 55 60
 Pro Thr Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln
 65 70 75 80
 Thr His Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile
 85 90 95
 Arg Arg Leu Thr Tyr Asp Asn Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro
 100 105 110
 Tyr Trp Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala
 115 120 125
 Thr Thr Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys
 130 135 140
 Phe Leu Arg Val Met Ala Gln Ser Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp
 145 150 155 160
 Val Thr Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met
 165 170 175
 Met Leu Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu
 180 185 190
 Lys Ile Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys
 195 200 205
 Tyr Leu Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn
 210 215 220
 Lys Phe Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile
 225 230 235 240
 Val Arg Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Ala Ser Gly
 245 250 255
 Val Phe Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Met Glu
 260 265 270
 Ile Lys Ile Thr Lys Glu Gln Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe
 275 280 285
 Ser Ala Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala
 290 295 300
 Glu Leu Ile Asn Asn Pro Lys Val Leu Gln Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Ala
 305 310 315 320
 Tyr Ser Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln
 325 330 335
 Asn Leu Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His
 340 345 350

Pro Pro Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Gly Ile
 355 360 365

Asn Gly Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Val Leu Phe Asn Val Trp
 370 375 380

Gln Val Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg
 385 390 395 400

Pro Glu Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Gly Pro Leu
 405 410 415

Asp Leu Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg
 420 425 430

Arg Met Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu
 435 440 445

Leu Ala Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln
 450 455 460

Gly Gln Ile Leu Lys Gly Asp Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg
 465 470 475 480

Ala Gly Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu
 485 490 495

Ala Arg Ile

<210> 41
 <211> 21
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR primer

<400> 41
 ttgctggaac ttgcacttgg t

21

<210> 42
 <211> 32
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR primer

<400> 42
 gtatatgatg ggtaccttaa ttaagaaagg ag

32

<210> 43
 <211> 26
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR primer

<400> 43
 gacgcctcac ttacgacaac tctgtg

26

<210> 44
 <211> 25

<212> DNA
<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR primer

<400> 44

cctctcggga cggaattctg atggt

25

<210> 45

<211> 25

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR primer

<400> 45

gcggtgcacg ggcggactct tcttc

25

<210> 46

<211> 25

<212> DNA

<213> Artificial Sequence

<220>

<223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR primer

<400> 46

cgcccaatac gcaaaccgcc tctcc

25

<210> 47

<211> 1501

<212> DNA

<213> Beta vulgaris

<400> 47

tgtttctgca	cttgcgctccc	acaccactg	caaaatcaaa	agcacttcgc	catctcccaa	60
acccaccaag	cccaaagcct	cgtcttcct	tcataggaca	ccttcattct	ttaaaagaca	120
aactttctcc	ctacgcactc	atcgacctct	ccaaaaaaca	tggtccctta	ttctctctct	180
actttggctc	catgccaaac	gttggtgcct	ccacaccaga	attgttcaag	ctcttctctc	240
aaacgcacga	ggcaacttcc	ttcaacacaa	ggttccaaac	ctcagccata	agacgcctca	300
cctatgatag	ctcagtggcc	atggttccct	tccgacctta	ctggaagttc	gtgaggaagc	360
tcatcatgaa	cgaccttctc	aacgccacca	ctgtaaacaa	gttgaggcct	ttgaggacct	420
aacagatccg	caagttcctt	agggttatgg	cccaaggcgc	agaggcacag	aagccccttg	480
acttgaccga	ggagcttctg	aaatggacca	acagcaccat	ctccatgatg	atgctcggcg	540
aggctgagga	gatcagagac	atcgctcgcg	aggttcttaa	gatctttggc	gaatacagcc	600
tcaactgactt	catctggcca	ttgaagcatc	tcaaggttgg	aaagtatgag	aagaggatcg	660
acgacatctt	gaacaagttc	gaccctgtcg	ttgaaagagt	catcaagaag	cgccgtgaga	720
tcgtgaggag	gagaaagaac	ggagaggatg	ttgagggtga	ggtcagcggg	gttttccttg	780
acactttgct	tgaattcgct	gaggatgaga	ccatggagat	caaaatcacc	aaggaccaca	840
tcaaggtctc	tggtgtcgac	tttttctcgg	caggaacaga	ctccacagcg	gtggcaacag	900
agtgggcatt	ggcagaactc	atcaacaatc	ctaaggtgtt	ggaaaaggct	cgtgaggagg	960
tctacagtgt	tgtgggaaag	gacagacttg	tggaacgaag	agacactcaa	aaccttcctt	1020
acattagagc	aatcgtgaag	gagacattcc	gcatgcaccc	gccactccca	gtggtcaaaa	1080
gaaagtgcac	agaagagtgt	gagattaatg	gatatgtgat	cccagaggga	gcattgattc	1140
tcttcaatgt	atggcaagta	ggaagagacc	ctaaatactg	ggacagacca	tcggagtctc	1200
gtcctgagag	gttcctagag	acaggggctg	aaggggaagc	aaggcttctt	gatcttaggg	1260
gacaacattt	tcaacttctc	ccatttgggt	ctgggaggag	aatgtgccct	ggagtcaatc	1320
tggtactctc	gggaatggca	acacttcttg	catctcttat	tcagtgtctt	gacttgcaag	1380
tgctgggtcc	acaaggacag	atattgaagg	gtggtgacgc	caaagttagc	atggaagaga	1440
gagccggcct	cactgttcca	agggcacata	gtcttgtctg	tgttccactt	gcaaggatcg	1500
g						1501

<210> 48

<211> 499

<212> PRT

<213> Beta vulgaris

<400> 48

Phe Leu His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg
 1 5 10 15

His Leu Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly
 20 25 30

His Leu His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp
 35 40 45

Leu Ser Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met
 50 55 60

Pro Thr Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln
 65 70 75 80

Thr His Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile
 85 90 95

Arg Arg Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro
 100 105 110

Tyr Trp Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala
 115 120 125

Thr Thr Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys
 130 135 140

Phe Leu Arg Val Met Ala Gln Gly Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp
 145 150 155 160

Leu Thr Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met
 165 170 175

Met Leu Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu
 180 185 190

Lys Ile Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys
 195 200 205

His Leu Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn
 210 215 220

Lys Phe Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile
 225 230 235 240

Val Arg Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Asp Val Glu Gly Glu Val Ser Gly
 245 250 255

Val Phe Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Met Glu
 260 265 270

Ile Lys Ile Thr Lys Asp His Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe
 275 280 285

Ser Ala Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala
 290 295 300

Glu Leu Ile Asn Asn Pro Lys Val Leu Glu Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val
 305 310 315 320

Tyr Ser Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln
 325 330 335

Asn Leu Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His
 340 345 350

Pro Pro Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Ile Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile
 355 360 365

Asn Gly Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Phe Asn Val Trp
 370 375 380

Gln Val Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg
 385 390 395 400

Pro Glu Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Arg Leu Leu
 405 410 415

Asp Leu Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg
 420 425 430

Arg Met Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu
 435 440 445

Leu Ala Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln
 450 455 460

Gly Gln Ile Leu Lys Gly Gly Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg
 465 470 475 480

Ala Gly Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu
 485 490 495

Ala Arg Ile

<210> 49
 <211> 30
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR primer

<400> 49
 gaattcgcgg ccgctctaga actagtggat

30

<210> 50
 <211> 30
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR primer

<400> 50
 gaattcgcgg ccgcgaattg ggtaccgggc

30

<210> 51
 <211> 27
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR primer

<400> 51
 gcaaacgaag acaaatggga gatgata

27

<210> 52
 <211> 1801
 <212> DNA
 <213> Glycine max

<220>
 <221> intron
 <222> (895)..(1112)

<400> 52
 ttgctggaac ttgcacttgg tttgtttgtg ttagctttgt ttctgcactt gcgtcccaca 60
 ccaagtgc aaatcaaaagc acttcgccac ctcccaaacc ctccaagccc aaagcctcgt 120
 cttcccttca ttggccacct tcacctctta aaagataaac ttctccacta tgcactcatc 180
 gatctctcca aaaagcatgg ccccttattc tctctctcct tcggctccat gccaacgcgtc 240
 gttgcctcca cccctgagtt gttcaagctc ttcctccaaa ccacgaggc aacttccttc 300
 aacacaaggt tccaaacctc tgccataaga cgcctcactt acgacaactc tgtggccatg 360
 gttccattcg gaccttactg gaagttcgtg aggaagctca tcatgaacga ctttctcaac 420
 gccaccaccg tcaacaagct caggcctttg aggacccaac agatccgcaa gttccttagg 480
 gttatggccc aaagcgcaga ggcccagaag ccccttgacg tcaccgagga gcttctcaaa 540
 tggaccaaca gcacctctc catgatgatg ctcggcgagg ctgaggagat cagagacatc 600
 gctcgcgagg ttcttaagat cttcggcgaa tacagcctca ctgacttcat ctggcctttg 660
 aagtattctc aggttggaag gtatgagaag aggttgatg acatcttgaa caagttcgac 720
 cctgtcgttg aaaggggtcat caagaagcgc cgtgagatcg tcagaaggag aaagaacgga 780
 gaagttgttg agggcgaggc cagcggcgctc ttcctcgaca ctttgcttga attcgtctgag 840
 gacgagacca tggagatcaa aattaccaag gagcaaatca agggccttgt tgtcgttaagt 900
 ttccttcttc ttcctactt tattactttc tttcattcat catatgtatt ggcattaaat 960
 agtatactat atgagaaaat atgttacgca ctacgggtgt aaagatatgt ggtgtttttt 1020
 taaaaagaga tacagaaggt gcttttatgc atgtatgtta acgtatatatt actcaagtgg 1080
 aaactaatta atttctcaatt ttgggtatgt aggacttttt ctctgcaggg acagattcca 1140
 cagcgggtggc aacagagtgg gcattggcag agctcatcaa caatcccagg gtgttgcaaa 1200
 aggctcgtga ggaggtctac agtgttggg gcaaagatag actcgttgac gaagttgaca 1260
 ctcaaaacct tccttacatt agggccattg tgaaggagac attccgaatg caccaccac 1320
 tcccagtggt caaaagaaaag tgcacagaag agtgtgagat taatgggtat gtgatcccag 1380
 agggagcatt ggttcttttc aatgtttggc aagtaggaag ggaccccaa tactgggaca 1440
 gaccatcaga attcogtccc gagaggttct tagaaaactg tgctgaaggg gaagcagggc 1500
 ctcttgatct taggggccag catttccaac tcctccatt tgggtctggg aggagaatgt 1560
 gccctggtgt caatttggct acttcaggaa tggcaacact tcttgcactt cttatccaat 1620
 gctttgacct gcaagtgtg ggccctcaag gacaaatatt gaaaggtgat gatgccaaag 1680
 ttagcatgga agagagagct ggccctcacag ttccaagggc acatagtctc gtttgtgttc 1740
 cacttgcaag gatcggcggt gcactctaaac tcctttctta attaagggat ccatcatata 1800
 c 1801

<210> 53
 <211> 1900
 <212> DNA
 <213> Glycine max

<220>
 <221> intron
 <222> (947)..(1082)

<400> 53
 aattagcctc acaaaaagcaa agatcaaaca aaccaaggac gagaacacga tgttgcttga 60
 acttgcaactt ggtttattgg ttttggtctt gtttctgcac ttgcgtccca caccactgc 120
 aaaatcaaaa gcacttcgcc atctcccaaa cccaccaagc ccaaagcctc gtcttccctt 180
 cataggacac cttcatctct taaaagacaa acttctccac tacgactca tcgacctctc 240
 caaaaaacat ggtcccttat tctctctcta ctttggtctc atgccaacccg ttgttgcttc 300
 cacaccagaa ttgttcaagc tcttctctca aacgcacgag gcaacttctt tcaacacaag 360
 gttccaaacc tcagccataa gacgcctcac ctatgatagc tcagtggcca tggttccctt 420
 cggaccttac tggaagttcg tgaggaagct catcatgaac gaccttccca acgccaccac 480
 tgtaaaacaag ttgagccctt tgaggaccca acagaccgcg aagttcctta gggttatggc 540
 ccaaggcgca gaggcacaga agcccttga cttgaccgag gagcttctga aatggaccaa 600
 cagcaccatc tccatgatga tgctcggcga ggctgaggag atcagagaca tcgctcgcga 660
 ggttcttaag atctttggcg aatacagcct cactgacttc atctggccat tgaagcatct 720
 caaggttgga aagtatgaga agaggatcga cgacatcttg aacaagttcg accctgtcgt 780

```

tgaaaggggtc atcaagaagc gccgtgagat cgtgaggagg agaaagaacg gagaggttgt 840
tgaggggtgag gtcagcgggg ttttccttga cactttgctt gaattcgctg aggatgagac 900
catggagatc aaaatcacca aggaccacat cgagggtctt gttgtcgtga gtttcctgct 960
tcattcattg atcgaaatat gcagtatttt gttaacaaga gatcgagaat tgacatttat 1020
atattcatgt ggtggcaatt aattaacggt acgcattctt aatcgatatt gtgtatgtgc 1080
aggacttttt ctcggcagga acagactcca cagcgttggc aacagagtgg gcattggcag 1140
aactcatcaa caatcctaag gtgttgaaaa aggcctcgtga ggaggtctac agtgttgagg 1200
gaaaggacag acttgtggac gaagttgaca ctcaaaacct tccttacatt agagcaatcg 1260
tgaaggagac attcgcgatg caccgcccac tcccagtggt caaaagaaag tgcacagaag 1320
agtgtgagat taatggatat gtgatcccag agggagcatt gattctcttc aatgtatggc 1380
aagtaggaag agaccccaaa tactgggaca gaccatcgga gttccgtcct gagaggttcc 1440
tagagacagg ggctgaaggg gaagcagggc ctcttgatct taggggacaa cattttcaac 1500
ttctcccatt tgggtctggg aggagaatgt gccctggagt caatctggct acttcgggaa 1560
tggcaacact tcttgcatct cttattcagt gcttcgactt gcaagtgtct ggtccacaag 1620
gacagatatt gaagggtggt gacgcccagg ttagcatgga agagagagcc ggctcactg 1680
ttccaagggc acatagtctt gtctgtgttc cacttgcaag gatcggcgtt gcatctaaac 1740
tcctttctta attaagatca tcgtcatcat catcatatat aatatttact ttttgtgtgt 1800
tgataatcat catttcaata aggtctcgtt catctacttt ttatgaagta tataagccct 1860
tccatgcaca ttgtatcatc tcccatttgt cttcgtttgc 1900

```

```

<210> 54
<211> 1501
<212> DNA
<213> Lupinus albus

```

```

<400> 54
tgtttctgca cttgcgtccc acaccactg caaaatcaaa agcacttcgc catctcccaa 60
aaccaccaag cccaaagcct cgtcttccct tcataggaca ccttcatctc ttaaaagaca 120
aacttctcca ctacgcactc atcgacctct ccaaaaaaca tggctccctta ttctctctct 180
actttggctc catgccaacc gttgttgccct ccacaccaga attgttcaag ctcttccctcc 240
aaacgcacga ggcaacttcc ttcaacacaa ggttccaaac ctacagccata agacgcctca 300
cctatgatag ctcagtggcc agggttccct tcggacctta ctggaagttc gtgaggaagc 360
tcatcatgaa cgaccttctt aacgccacca ctgtaaaciaa gttgaggcct ttgaggacct 420
aacagatccg caagttcctt agggttatgg cccaaggcgc agaggcacag aagccccttg 480
acttgaccga ggagcttctg aaatggacca acagcaccat ctccatgatg atgctcggcg 540
aggctgagga gatcagagac atcgctcgcg aggttcttaa gatctttggc gaatacagcc 600
tcaactgactt catctggcca ttgaagcacc tcaagggttg gaaagtatgag aagaggatcg 660
acgacatctt gaacaagttc gaccctgtcg ttgaaagagt catcaagaag cgcctgaga 720
tcgtgaggag gagaaagaac ggagaggttg ttgaggggtg ggtcagcggg gttctccttg 780
acactttgct tgaattcgct gaggatgaga ccatggagat caaaatcacc aaggaccaca 840
tcaagggtct tgttgcgac atcaacaatc ctaagggtgt ggaaagggtc cgtgaggagg 960
agtgggcatt ggcagaactc gacagacttg tggacgaagt tgacactcaa aaccttctct 1020
tctacagtgt tgtgggaaag gagacattcc gcatgcaccc gccactcca gtggtcaaaa 1080
acattagagc aatcgtgaag gagattaatg gatatgtgat cccagagggg gcattgattc 1140
gaaagtgcac agaagagtgt ggaagagacc ccaaatactg ggacagacca tcggagttcc 1200
tcttcaatgt atggcaagta ggaagagacc aaggcctctt gatcttaggg 1260
gtcctgagag gttcctagag acagaggctg aagggaagc ctgggaggag aatgtgccct ggagtcattc 1320
gacaacattt tcaacttctc ccatttgggt ctgggaggag catctcttat tcagtgttt gacttgcaag 1380
tggctacttc gggaaatggca acacttcttg catctcttat caaagttagc atggaagaga 1440
tgctgggtcc acaaggacag atattgaagg gtggtgacgc tgttccactt gcaaggatcg 1500
gagccggcct cactgttcca agggcacata gtcttgtctg tgttccactt gcaaggatcg 1501

```

```

<210> 55
<211> 499
<212> PRT
<213> Lupinus albus

```

```

<400> 49
Phe Leu His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg
1 5 10 15
His Leu Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly
20 25 30

```

His Leu His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp
 35 40 45
 Leu Ser Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met
 50 55 60
 Pro Thr Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln
 65 70 75 80
 Thr His Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile
 85 90 95
 Arg Arg Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Ser Val Ala Arg Val Pro Phe Gly Pro
 100 105 110
 Tyr Trp Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala
 115 120 125
 Thr Thr Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys
 130 135 140
 Phe Leu Arg Val Met Ala Gln Gly Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp
 145 150 155 160
 Leu Thr Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met
 165 170 175
 Met Leu Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu
 180 185 190
 Lys Ile Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys
 195 200 205
 His Leu Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn
 210 215 220
 Lys Phe Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile
 225 230 235 240
 Val Arg Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Val Ser Gly
 245 250 255
 Val Leu Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Met Glu
 260 265 270
 Ile Lys Ile Thr Lys Asp His Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe
 275 280 285
 Ser Ala Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala
 290 295 300
 Glu Leu Ile Asn Asn Pro Lys Val Leu Glu Arg Ala Arg Glu Glu Val
 305 310 315 320
 Tyr Ser Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln
 325 330 335
 Asn Leu Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His
 340 345 350
 Pro Pro Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile
 355 360 365
 Asn Gly Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Phe Asn Val Trp
 370 375 380

Gln Val Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg
385 390 395 400

Pro Glu Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Glu Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Arg Pro Leu
405 410 415

Asp Leu Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg
420 425 430

Arg Met Cys Pro Gly Val Ile Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu
435 440 445

Leu Ala Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln
450 455 460

Gly Gln Ile Leu Lys Gly Gly Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg
465 470 475 480

Ala Gly Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu
485 490 495

Ala Arg Ile

<210> 56
<211> 1501
<212> DNA
<213> Medicago sativa

<400> 56
tgtttctgca cttgcgtccc acaccactg caaaatcaaa agcacttcgc catctcccaa 60
accaccaag cccaaagcct cgtcttccct tcataggaca ccttcatttc ttaaaagaca 120
aactttctcca ctacgcactc atcgacctct ccaaaaaaca tggctccctta ttctctctct 180
actttggctc catgccaaacc gttgttgctt ccacaccaga attgttcaag ctcttcccttc 240
aaacgcacga ggcaacttcc ttcaacacaa ggttccaaac ctcagccata agacgcctca 300
cctatgatag ctcagtggcc atggctccct tgggacctta ctggaagttc gtgaggaagc 360
tcatcatgaa cgaccttctc aacgccacca ctgtaaaciaa gttgaggcct ttgaggacc 420
aacagatccg caagtccctt aggggttatgg cccaaggcgc agaggcacag aagccccttg 480
acttgaccga ggagcttctg aaatggacca acagcaccac ctccatgatg atgctggcg 540
aggctgagga gatcagagac atcgcccgcg aggttcttaa gatctttggc gaatacagcc 600
tactgactt catccggcca ttgaagcatc tcaaggttg aaagtatgag aagaggatcg 660
acgacatctt gaacaagttc gacctgtcgt ttgaaagagt catcaagaag cgccgtgaga 720
tcgtgaggag gagaaagaac ggagagggtt ttgagggtga ggtcagcggg gtttctcttg 780
acactttgct tgaattcgct gaggatgaga ccacggagat caaaatcacc aaggaccaca 840
tcaagggctt tggtgtcgac ttttctcgg caggaacaga ctccacagcg gtggcaacag 900
agtgggcatt ggcagaactc atcaacaatc ctaaggtgtt ggaaaaggct cgtgaggagg 960
tctacagtgt tgtgggaaag gacagacttg tggacgaagt tgacactcaa aaccttctt 1020
acattagagc aatcgtgaag gagacattcc gcatgcaccc gccactcca gtggtcaaaa 1080
gaaagtgcac agaagagtgt gagattaatg gatattgtat ccagaggga gcattgattc 1140
tcttcaatgt atggcaagta ggaagagact ccaaatactg ggacagacca tcggagttcc 1200
gtcctgagag gttcctagag acaggggctg aagggaagc aaggcctct gatcttagg 1260
gacaacattt tcaacttctc ccatttgggt ctgggaggag aatgtgccct ggagtcaatc 1320
tggtacttcc gggaatggca acacttctt catctcttat tcagtgttt gacttgaag 1380
tgctgggtcc acaaggacag atattgaagg gtggtgacgc caaagttagc atggaagaga 1440
gggccggcct cactgttcca agggcacata gtcttgtctg tgttccactt gcaaggatcg 1500
g 1501

<210> 57
<211> 499
<212> PRT
<213> Medicago sativa

<400> 57
Phe Leu His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg
1 5 10 15

His Leu Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly
 20 25 30
 His Leu His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp
 35 40 45
 Leu Ser Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met
 50 55 60
 Pro Thr Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln
 65 70 75 80
 Thr His Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile
 85 90 95
 Arg Arg Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Ser Val Ala Met Ala Pro Phe Gly Pro
 100 105 110
 Tyr Trp Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala
 115 120 125
 Thr Thr Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys
 130 135 140
 Phe Leu Arg Val Met Ala Gln Gly Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp
 145 150 155 160
 Leu Thr Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Thr Ser Met Met
 165 170 175
 Met Leu Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu
 180 185 190
 Lys Ile Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Arg Pro Leu Lys
 195 200 205
 His Leu Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn
 210 215 220
 Lys Phe Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile
 225 230 235 240
 Val Arg Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Val Ser Gly
 245 250 255
 Val Phe Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Thr Glu
 260 265 270
 Ile Lys Ile Thr Lys Asp His Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe
 275 280 285
 Ser Ala Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala
 290 295 300
 Glu Leu Ile Asn Asn Pro Lys Val Leu Glu Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val
 305 310 315 320
 Tyr Ser Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln
 325 330 335
 Asn Leu Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His
 340 345 350
 Pro Pro Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile
 355 360 365

Asn Gly Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Phe Asn Val Trp
 370 375 380

Gln Val Gly Arg Asp Ser Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg
 385 390 395 400

Pro Glu Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Arg Pro Leu
 405 410 415

Asp Leu Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg
 420 425 430

Arg Met Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu
 435 440 445

Leu Ala Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln
 450 455 460

Gly Gln Ile Leu Lys Gly Gly Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg
 465 470 475 480

Ala Gly Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu
 485 490 495

Ala Arg Ile

<210> 58
 <211> 1501
 <212> DNA
 <213> Medicago sativa

<400> 58
 tgttttctgca cttgcgtccc acaccactg caaaatcaaa agcacttcgc catctcccaa 60
 acccaccaag cccaaagcct cgtcttccct tcataggaca ccttcacetc ttaaaagaca 120
 aactttctoca ctacgcactc atcgacctct ccaaaaaaca tgggtccctta ttctctctct 180
 acttttggtc catgccaacc gttgttgccct ccacaccaga attgttcaag ctcttcctcc 240
 aaacgcacga ggcaacttcc ttcaacacaa ggttccaaac ctacagccata agacgcctca 300
 cctatgatag ctacgtggcc atggttccct tgggacctta ctggaagttc gtgaggaagc 360
 tcatcatgaa cgaccttctc aacgccacca ctgtaaaca gttgaggcct ttgaggacct 420
 aacagatccg caagctcctt agggttatgg cccaaggcgc agaggcacag aagccccttg 480
 acttgaccga ggagcttctg aaatggacca acagaccat ctccatgatg atgctcggcg 540
 aggctgagga gatcagagac atcgctcgcg aggttcttaa gatctttggc gaatacagcc 600
 tcaactgactt catctggcca ttgaagcatc tcaaggttg aaagtatgag aagaggatcg 660
 acgacatctt gaacaagttc gacctgtcgt ttgaaagagt catcaagaag cgccgtgaga 720
 tcgtgaggag gagaaagaac ggagagggtta ttgagggtga ggtcagcggg gttttccttg 780
 acactttgct tgaattcgct gaggatgaga ccacggagat caaaatcacc aaggaccaca 840
 tcaaggggtct tgttgctcgac tttttctcgg caggaacaga ctccacagcg gtggcaacag 900
 agtgggcatt ggcagaactc atcaacaatc ctaaggtgtt ggagaaggct cgtgaggagg 960
 tctacagtgt tgtgggaaag gacagacttg tggacgaagt tgacactcaa aaccttcctt 1020
 acattagagc aatcgtgaag gagacattcc gatattgtat ccagagggg gatttgattc 1140
 gaaagtgcac agaagagtgt gagattaatg ccaaatactg ggacagacca tcggagttcc 1200
 tcttcaatgt atggcaagta ggaagagacc aaggggaagc aaggcctctt gatcttaggg 1260
 gtcttgagag gttcctagag acaggggctg aatgtgccct ggagtcaatc 1320
 gacaacattt tcaacttctc ccatttggtt ctgtctttat tcagtgtctt gacttgcaag 1380
 tggtacttcc gggaatggca acacttcttg catctcttat ccaagtttagc atggaagaga 1440
 tgctgggtcc acaaggacag atattgaagg gtggtgacgc gcaaggttagc atggaagaga 1500
 gggccggcct cactgttcca agggcacata gtcttgtctg tgttccactt gcaaggttagc 1500
 g

<210> 59
 <211> 499
 <212> PRT
 <213> Medicago sativa

<400> 59

Phe Leu His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg
 1 5 10 15
 His Leu Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly
 20 25 30
 His Leu His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp
 35 40 45
 Leu Ser Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Leu Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met
 50 55 60
 Pro Thr Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln
 65 70 75 80
 Thr His Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile
 85 90 95
 Arg Arg Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro
 100 105 110
 Tyr Trp Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala
 115 120 125
 Thr Thr Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys
 130 135 140
 Leu Leu Arg Val Met Ala Gln Gly Ala Glu Ala Gln Lys Pro Leu Asp
 145 150 155 160
 Leu Thr Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Thr Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met
 165 170 175
 Met Leu Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu
 180 185 190
 Lys Ile Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys
 195 200 205
 His Leu Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn
 210 215 220
 Lys Phe Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile
 225 230 235 240
 Val Arg Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Ile Glu Gly Glu Val Ser Gly
 245 250 255
 Val Phe Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Thr Glu
 260 265 270
 Ile Lys Ile Thr Lys Asp His Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe
 275 280 285
 Ser Ala Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala
 290 295 300
 Glu Leu Ile Asn Asn Pro Lys Val Leu Glu Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val
 305 310 315 320
 Tyr Ser Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln
 325 330 335
 Asn Leu Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His
 340 345 350

Pro Pro Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile
 355 360 365

Asn Gly Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Ile Leu Phe Asn Val Trp
 370 375 380

Gln Val Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg
 385 390 395 400

Pro Glu Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Arg Pro Leu
 405 410 415

Asp Leu Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg
 420 425 430

Arg Met Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Met Ala Thr Leu
 435 440 445

Leu Ala Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln
 450 455 460

Gly Gln Ile Leu Lys Gly Gly Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg
 465 470 475 480

Ala Gly Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu
 485 490 495

Ala Arg Ile

<210> 60
 <211> 1497
 <212> DNA
 <213> Beta vulgaris

<400> 60
 tctgcaacttg cgtccacac ccactgcaaa atcaaaagca cttcgccatc tcccaaacc 60
 accaagccca aagcctcgtc ttcccttcat aggcacacct catctcttaa aagacaaact 120
 tctccactac gcaatcatcg acctctccaa aaaacatggt cccttattct ctcactactt 180
 tggctccatg ccaaccgttg ttgcctccac accagaattg ttcaagctct tcctccaaac 240
 gaacgaggca acttccttca acacaagggt ccaaacctca gccataagac gcctcaccta 300
 tgatagctca gtggccatgg ttcccttcgg accttactgg aagttcgtga ggaagctcat 360
 catgaacgac cttctcaacg ccaccactgt aaacaagttg aggcctttga ggacccaaca 420
 gatccgcaag ttcccttaggg ctatggccca aggcgcagag gcaagggaag cccttgactt 480
 gaccgaggag cttctgaaat gggccaacag caccatctcc atgatgatgc tcggcgaggc 540
 tgaggagatc agagacatcg ctgcgagggt tottaagatc ttggcggaat acagcctcac 600
 tgacttcatc tggccattga agcatctcaa ggttggaag tatgagaaga ggatcgacga 660
 catcttgaaac aagttcgacc ctgtcgttga aagagtcac aagaagcgcc gtgagatcgt 720
 gaggaggaga aagaacggag aggttgttga ggggtgaggc agcggggttt tccttgacac 780
 tttgcttgaa ttgcgtgagg atgagaccat ggagatcaaa atcaccaagg accacacca 840
 ggggtcttgtt gtcgacttct tctcgcgagg aacagactcc acagcgggtg caacagagt 900
 ggcattggca gaactcatca acaatcctaa ggtgttgga aaggctcgtg aggaggtcta 960
 cagtgttgtg ggaaaggaca gacttgttga cgaagttgac actcaaaacc ttccttacat 1020
 tagagcaatc gtgaaggaga cattccgcat gcacccgcca ctccagtggt tcaaaagaaa 1080
 gtgcacagaa gagtgtgaga ttaattggata tgtgatccca gagggagcat tgattccctt 1140
 caatgtatgg caagtaggaa gagaccccaa atactgggac agaccatcgg agttccgtcc 1200
 tgagagggttc ctagagacag gggctgaagg ggaagcaagg cctcttgatc ttaggggaga 1260
 acattttcaa cttctcccat ttgggtctgg gaggagaatg tgccctggag tcaatctggc 1320
 tacttcggga acggcaacac ttcttgcatc tcttattcag tgctttgact tgcaagtgtc 1380
 gggctccacag ggacagatat tgaagggtgg tgacgcaaaa gtagcatgg aagagagagc 1440
 cggcctcact gttccaaggg cacatagtct tgtctgtgtt ccacttgcaa ggatcgg 1497

<210> 61
 <211> 498

<212> PRT

<213> Beta vulgaris

<400> 61

Leu His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Thr Ala Lys Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg His
 1 5 10 15
 Leu Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Lys Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly His
 20 25 30
 Leu His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Leu Ile Asp Leu
 35 40 45
 Ser Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser His Tyr Phe Gly Ser Met Pro
 50 55 60
 Thr Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln Thr
 65 70 75 80
 Asn Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Asn Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Ile Arg
 85 90 95
 Arg Leu Thr Tyr Asp Ser Ser Val Ala Met Val Pro Phe Gly Pro Tyr
 100 105 110
 Trp Lys Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala Thr
 115 120 125
 Thr Val Asn Lys Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys Phe
 130 135 140
 Leu Arg Ala Met Ala Gln Gly Ala Glu Ala Arg Lys Pro Leu Asp Leu
 145 150 155 160
 Thr Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Ala Asn Ser Thr Ile Ser Met Met Met
 165 170 175
 Leu Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu Lys
 180 185 190
 Ile Phe Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Trp Pro Leu Lys His
 195 200 205
 Leu Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn Lys
 210 215 220
 Phe Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Glu Ile Val
 225 230 235 240
 Arg Arg Arg Lys Asn Gly Glu Val Val Glu Gly Glu Val Ser Gly Val
 245 250 255
 Phe Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Met Glu Ile
 260 265 270
 Lys Ile Thr Lys Asp His Thr Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Phe Phe Ser
 275 280 285
 Ala Gly Thr Asp Ser Thr Ala Val Ala Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala Glu
 290 295 300
 Leu Ile Asn Asn Pro Lys Val Leu Glu Lys Ala Arg Glu Glu Val Tyr
 305 310 315 320
 Ser Val Val Gly Lys Asp Arg Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln Asn
 325 330 335

Leu Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His Pro
 340 345 350
 Pro Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Thr Glu Glu Cys Glu Ile Asn
 355 360 365
 Gly Tyr Val Ile Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Ile Pro Phe Asn Val Trp Gln
 370 375 380
 Val Gly Arg Asp Pro Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Phe Arg Pro
 385 390 395 400
 Glu Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Gly Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Arg Pro Leu Asp
 405 410 415
 Leu Arg Gly Gln His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg Arg
 420 425 430
 Met Cys Pro Gly Val Asn Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Thr Ala Thr Leu Leu
 435 440 445
 Ala Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln Gly
 450 455 460
 Gln Ile Leu Lys Gly Gly Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg Ala
 465 470 475 480
 Gly Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu Ala
 485 490 495

Arg Ile

<210> 62
 <211> 22
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR PRIMER

<400> 62
 gttaccatgg ctgctgctat tg 22

<210> 63
 <211> 24
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR PRIMER

<400> 63
 ttaaacgtaa aatgaaacaa gagg 24

<210> 64
 <211> 26
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR PRIMER

<400> 64
 gacacttcga cactgctgct gcttat 26

<210> 65
 <211> 25
 <212> DNA
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:PCR PRIMER

<400> 65
 tctcaaactc acctgggcta tggat

25

<210> 66
 <211> 521
 <212> PRT
 <213> Artificial Sequence

<220>
 <223> Description of Artificial Sequence:Consensus

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (10)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (16)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (23)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (25)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (39)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (48)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (60)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (73)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (74)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (95)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (102)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (110)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (112)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (117)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (118)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (121)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (122)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (124)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (129)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (147)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (159)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (162)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (166)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (170)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (175)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (183)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (187)

T05090: T05090

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (191)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (209)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (219)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (223)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (253)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (259)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (263)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (264)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (268)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (272)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (285)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (293)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (294)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (301)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (306)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (311)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (312)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (325)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (328)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (334)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (342)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (377)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (381)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (385)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (387)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (393)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (394)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (402)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (404)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (413)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (422)

<220>
<221> UNSURE
<222> (428)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (429)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (435)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (447)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (453)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (459)

<220>
 <221> UNSURE
 <222> (485)

<400> 66
 Met Leu Leu Glu Leu Ala Leu Gly Leu Xaa Val Leu Ala Leu Phe Xaa
 1 5 10 15
 His Leu Arg Pro Thr Pro Xaa Ala Xaa Ser Lys Ala Leu Arg His Leu
 20 25 30
 Pro Asn Pro Pro Ser Pro Xaa Pro Arg Leu Pro Phe Ile Gly His Xaa
 35 40 45
 His Leu Leu Lys Asp Lys Leu Leu His Tyr Ala Xaa Ile Asp Leu Ser
 50 55 60
 Lys Lys His Gly Pro Leu Phe Ser Xaa Xaa Phe Gly Ser Met Pro Thr
 65 70 75 80
 Val Val Ala Ser Thr Pro Glu Leu Phe Lys Leu Phe Leu Gln Xaa Xaa
 85 90 95
 Glu Ala Thr Ser Phe Xaa Thr Arg Phe Gln Thr Ser Ala Xaa Arg Xaa
 100 105 110
 Leu Thr Tyr Asp Xaa Xaa Val Ala Xaa Xaa Pro Xaa Gly Pro Tyr Trp
 115 120 125
 Xaa Phe Val Arg Lys Leu Ile Met Asn Asp Leu Leu Asn Ala Thr Thr
 130 135 140
 Val Asn Xaa Leu Arg Pro Leu Arg Thr Gln Gln Ile Arg Lys Xaa Leu
 145 150 155 160
 Arg Xaa Met Ala Gln Xaa Ala Glu Ala Xaa Lys Pro Leu Asp Xaa Thr
 165 170 175
 Glu Glu Leu Leu Lys Trp Xaa Asn Ser Thr Xaa Ser Met Met Xaa Leu
 180 185 190
 Gly Glu Ala Glu Glu Ile Arg Asp Ile Ala Arg Glu Val Leu Lys Ile
 195 200 205
 Xaa Gly Glu Tyr Ser Leu Thr Asp Phe Ile Xaa Pro Leu Lys Xaa Leu
 210 215 220

Lys Val Gly Lys Tyr Glu Lys Arg Ile Asp Asp Ile Leu Asn Lys Phe
 225 230 235 240
 Asp Pro Val Val Glu Arg Val Ile Lys Lys Arg Arg Xaa Ile Val Arg
 245 250 255
 Arg Arg Xaa Asn Gly Glu Xaa Xaa Glu Gly Glu Xaa Ser Gly Val Xaa
 260 265 270
 Leu Asp Thr Leu Leu Glu Phe Ala Glu Asp Glu Thr Xaa Glu Ile Lys
 275 280 285
 Ile Thr Lys Xaa Xaa Ile Lys Gly Leu Val Val Asp Xaa Phe Ser Ala
 290 295 300
 Gly Xaa Asp Ser Thr Ala Xaa Xaa Thr Glu Trp Ala Leu Ala Glu Leu
 305 310 315 320
 Ile Asn Asn Pro Xaa Val Leu Xaa Xaa Ala Arg Glu Glu Xaa Tyr Ser
 325 330 335
 Val Val Gly Lys Asp Xaa Leu Val Asp Glu Val Asp Thr Gln Asn Leu
 340 345 350
 Pro Tyr Ile Arg Ala Ile Val Lys Glu Thr Phe Arg Met His Pro Pro
 355 360 365
 Leu Pro Val Val Lys Arg Lys Cys Xaa Glu Glu Cys Xaa Ile Asn Gly
 370 375 380
 Xaa Val Xaa Pro Glu Gly Ala Leu Xaa Xaa Phe Asn Val Trp Gln Val
 385 390 395 400
 Gly Xaa Asp Xaa Lys Tyr Trp Asp Arg Pro Ser Glu Xaa Arg Pro Glu
 405 410 415
 Arg Phe Leu Glu Thr Xaa Ala Glu Gly Glu Ala Xaa Xaa Leu Asp Leu
 420 425 430
 Arg Gly Xaa His Phe Gln Leu Leu Pro Phe Gly Ser Gly Arg Xaa Met
 435 440 445
 Cys Pro Gly Val Xaa Leu Ala Thr Ser Gly Xaa Ala Thr Leu Leu Ala
 450 455 460
 Ser Leu Ile Gln Cys Phe Asp Leu Gln Val Leu Gly Pro Gln Gly Gln
 465 470 475 480
 Ile Leu Lys Gly Xaa Asp Ala Lys Val Ser Met Glu Glu Arg Ala Gly
 485 490 495
 Leu Thr Val Pro Arg Ala His Ser Leu Val Cys Val Pro Leu Ala Arg
 500 505 510
 Ile Gly Val Ala Ser Lys Leu Leu Ser
 515 520